micromaster

© Siemens AG 200

MICROMASTER 420/430/440 Inverters 0.12 kW to 250 kW



SINAMICS G110/SINAMICS G120 D 11.1

Inverter Chassis Units SINAMICS G120D

Distributed Frequency Inverters

Order No.:

German: E86060-K5511-A111-A4 English: E86060-K5511-A111-A4-7600



D 11

SINAMICS G130 Drive Converter Chassis Units **SINAMICS G150**

Drive Converter Cabinet Units

Order No.

German: E86060-K5511-A101-A3 English: E86060-K5511-A101-A3-7600



MICROMASTER 411 Inverters **COMBIMASTER 411**

Distributed Drive Solutions

Order No.:

German: E86060-K5251-A131-A2 English: E86060-K5251-A131-A2-7600

Industrial Communication IK PI for Automation and Drives

Part 6: ET 200 Distributed I/O ET 200S FC Frequency Converter Order No.:

German: E86060-K6710-A101-B5 English: E86060-K6710-A101-B5-7600

D 81.1 **Low-Voltage Motors**

IEC Squirrel-Cage Motors Frame sizes 56 to 450

Order No.:

German: E86060-K5581-A111-A2 English: E86060-K5581-A111-A2-7600

Low-Voltage Motors D 81.1 IEC Squirrel-Cage Motors News

New Generation 1LE1 Frame size 100 to 160

Order No.:

German: E86060-K5581-A121-A2 English: E86060-K5581-A121-A2-7600

AC NEMA & IEC Motors D 81.2 Further details available on the U.S./ Internet at: Canada

http://www.sea.siemens.com/motors

мотох D 87.1 **Geared Motors**

Order No.:

German: E86060-K5287-A111-A1 English: Catalog available soon

Catalog CA 01 CA 01 The Offline Mall of Automation and Drives Order No.:

E86060-D4001-A100-C6 (Germ.) CD: CD: E86060-D4001-A110-C6-7600 (Engl.) E86060-D4001-A500-C6 (Germ.) DVD: E86060-D4001-A510-C6-7600 (Engl.)

A&D Mall



catalog

You will find all information material, such as brochures, catalogs, manuals and operating instructions for standard drive systems up-to-date on the Internet at the address

You can order the listed documentation or download it in common file formats (PDF, ZIP).

Catalog CA 01 - Selection tool SD configurator

The selection tool **SD configurator** is available in combination with the electronic catalog CA 01.



On CD 2 for the selection and configuring tools, you will find the SD configurators for low-voltage motors, MICROMASTER 4 inverters, SINAMICS G110 and SINAMICS G120 inverter chassis units as well as SINAMICS G120D distributed frequency inverters and SIMATIC ET 200S FC frequency converters for distributed I/O, complete with:

- · Dimension drawing generator for motors
- Data sheet generator for motors and inverters
- Starting calculation
- 3D models in STP format
- Extensive documentation

Hardware and software requirements

- PC with 500 MHz CPU or faster
- Operating systems Windows 98/ME
- -Windows 2000
- Windows XP
- Windows NT 4.0
- (Service Pack 6 or higher)
- 256 MB work memory (minimum)
- Screen resolution 1024 x 768, graphic with more than 256 colors, small fonts
- 150 MB spare hard disk space (after installation)
- CD-ROM drive
- Windows-compatible sound card
- Windows-compatible mouse

You can install this catalog directly from the CD-ROM as a partial version or full version on your hard disk or in the network.



catalog











MICROMASTER 420/430/440 Inverters 0.12 kW to 250 kW

Catalog DA 51.2 2007/2008



Supersedes: Catalog DA 51.2 · 2005/2006

The products in this catalog are also included in the electronic catalog CA 01. Order No.:

E86060-D4001-A110-C6-7600 (CD-ROM) E86060-D4001-A510-C6-7600 (DVD)

Contact your local Siemens representative for further information

© Siemens AG 2007



The products and systems described in this catalog are manufactured/distributed under application of a certified quality management system in accordance with DIN EN ISO 9001 (Certified Registration No. DE-000357 QM) and DIN EN ISO 14001 (Certified Registration No. 0813420 UM and EMS 57390). The certificate is recognized by all IQNet countries.



Introduction

Siemens Automation and Drives

MICROMASTER

Overview

MICROMASTER 420 "The universal"

0.12 kW to 11 kW

MICROMASTER 430 "The specialist for pumps and fans" 7.5 kW to 250 kW

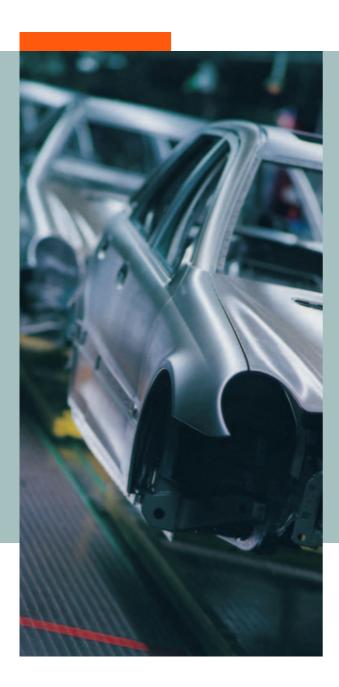
MICROMASTER 440 "The all-purpose"

0.12 kW to 250 kW

Appendix

A

Siemens Automation and Drives. Welcome



More than 70,000 people aiming for the same goal: increasing your competitiveness. That's Siemens Automation and Drives.

We offer you a comprehensive portfolio for sustained success in your sector, whether you're talking automation engineering, drives or electrical installation systems. Totally Integrated Automation (TIA) and Totally Integrated Power (TIP) form the core of our offering. TIA and TIP are the basis of our integrated range of products and systems for the manufacturing and process industries as well as building automation. This portfolio is rounded off by innovative services over the entire life cycle of your plants.

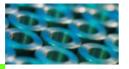
Learn for yourself the potential our products and systems offer. And discover how you can permanently increase your productivity with us.

Your regional Siemens contact can provide more information. He or she will be glad to help.











Sharpen your competitive edge. Totally Integrated Automation

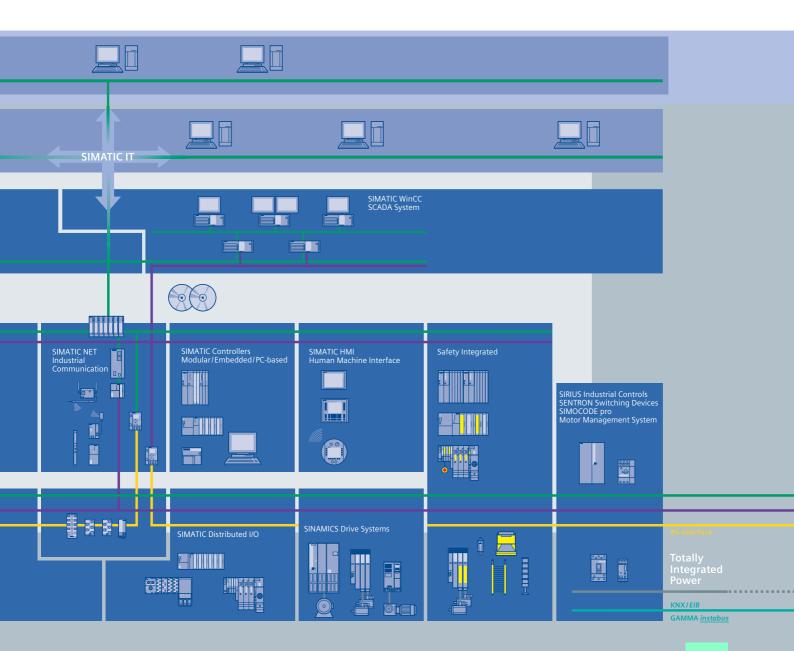
With Totally Integrated Automation (TIA), Siemens is the only manufacturer to offer an integrated range of products and systems for automation in all sectors – from incoming goods to outgoing goods, from the field level through the production control level to connection with the corporate management level.

On the basis of TIA, we implement solutions that are perfectly tailored to your specific requirements and are characterized by a unique level of integration. This integration not only ensures significant reductions in interface costs but also guarantees the highest level of transparency across all levels.



It goes without saying that you profit from Totally Integrated Automation during the entire life cycle of your plants – from the first planning steps, through operation, right up to modernization. Consistent integration in the further development of our products and systems guarantees a high degree of investment security here.

Totally Integrated Automation makes a crucial contribution towards optimizing everything that happens in the plant and thus creates the conditions for a significant increase in productivity.



Protecting the environment and resources. Environmental sustainability



Environmental protection will continue to grow in importance as a result of progressive urbanization and global population growth. These global mega-trends make the careful and sustainable handling of natural resources a central challenge.

We are convinced that every individual - and especially every company - has an ecological responsibility. At Siemens Automation and Drives, we stand by this conviction. Our high environmental protection goals are part of our strict environmental management. We investigate the possible effects of our products and systems on the environment right back at the development stage. We concern ourselves, for example, with the question of how to reduce power consumption in plant operation - and we offer appropriate solutions, such as our energy-saving motors that cut power consumption in industrial manufacturing by up to 40% thanks to their high efficiency levels.

Many of our products and systems comply with the EC Directive RoHS (Restriction of Hazardous Substances). All the relevant Siemens AG sites are, of course, certified in accordance with DIN EN ISO 14001.

Our commitment goes well beyond compliance with the relevant directives and legislation: we are an active driving force behind environmental protection, through further development of environmental management systems, for example, and we are involved in professional associations such as the German Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers Association (ZVEI).



1/2

Selection guide

Options

MICROMASTER® 420/430/440

Selection guide

Selection guide		
	MICROMASTER 4:10	MICROMASTER 420
Main characteristics	Discontinued product The MICROMASTER 410 is no longer available. The model will be discontinued as of October 1, 2007. The MICROMASTER 410 can then only be ordered as a spare part.	"The universal" for three-phase networks and optional fieldbus interfacing, e.g. for conveyor belts, material transport, pumps, fans and machine tools
Power ranges	4//////////////////////////////////////	0.12 kW to 11 kW
Voltage ranges		1 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 380 V to 480 V
Control methods		 V/f characteristic Multipoint characteristic (programmable V/f characteristic) FCC (flux current control)
Process control		Internal PI controller
Inputs		3 digital inputs 1 analog input
Outputs		1 analog output 1 relay output
Interfacing to automation system	-	The ideal partner for your automation tasks, whether with SIMATIC S7-200, SIMATIC S7-300/400 (TIA) or SIMOTION
Additional features		BICO technology Compound braking for controlled rapid braking
		Section 2

MICROMASTER 430	MICROMASTER 440
"The specialist for pumps and fans" with optimized OP (manual/automatic switchover), matched software functionality and optimized power yield	"The all-purpose" with advanced vector control (with and without encoder feedback) for versatile applications in sectors such as conveying systems, textiles, elevators, hoisting equipment and machine construction
7.5 kW to 250 kW	0.12 kW to 250 kW
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	1 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 380 V to 480 V 3 AC 500 V to 600 V
 V/f characteristic Multipoint characteristic (programmable V/f characteristic) FCC (flux current control) 	 V/f characteristic Multipoint characteristic (programmable V/f characteristic) FCC (flux current control) Vector control
Internal PID controller	Internal PID controller (autotuning)
6 digital inputs 2 analog inputs 1 PTC/KTY input	6 digital inputs 2 analog inputs 1 PTC/KTY input
2 analog outputs 3 relay outputs	2 analog outputs 3 relay outputs
The ideal partner for your automation tasks, whether with SIMATIC S7-200, SIMATIC S7-300/400 (TIA) or SIMOTION	The ideal partner for your automation tasks, whether with SIMATIC S7-200, SIMATIC S7-300/400 (TIA) or SIMOTION
Low-energy mode Load torque monitoring (detects dry run of pumps) Motor staging Bypass mode BlCO technology	 3 selectable drive data kits Integrated brake chopper (up to 75 kW) Torque control BICO technology

Section 4 Section 3

Overview

Options

Various options are available for the MICROMASTER inverters:

MICROMASTER 420/430/440

- Filters
- Chokes
- Operator panels
- PROFIBUS module
- DeviceNet module
- CANopen module
- Pulse encoder evaluation module
- Gland plates
- Mounting kits, etc.
- The MICROMASTER 410 is no longer available. The model will be discontinued as of October 1, 2007. The MICROMASTER 410 can then only be ordered as a spare part.

Assignment of operator panels and modules to the inverter ranges

Options	Order No.		MICRO	MASTER	
		410 ¹)	420	430	440
Operator panels					
OP 1)	6SE6400-0SP00-0AA0	•			
BOP	6SE6400-0BP00-0AA0		•		•
BOP-2	6SE6400-0BE00-0AA0			•	
AOP	6SE6400-0AP00-0AA1		•		•
AAOP	6SE6400-0AP00-0AB0		•		•
CAOP	6SE6400-0AP00-0CA0		•		•
Modules					
	2052422 45522 2442		_	_	_
PROFIBUS	6SE6400-1PB00-0AA0		•	•	•
DeviceNet	6SE6400-1DN00-0AA0		•	•	•
CANopen	6SE6400-1CB00-0AA0		•	•	•
Pulse encoder evaluation	6SE6400-0EN00-0AA0			•	•
Maximum possible configu One pulse encoder evaluat		Possible	e assignment	t	



BOP in new design (available soon)



+ one communication module + one operator panel

BOP-2 in new design (available soon)



AOP



AAOP

Operator panels









Pulse encoder evaluation

Modules



© Siemens AG 2007

2/2 Description

2/4 Circuit diagrams

2/6 Technical data

2/8 Selection and ordering data

2/9 Options

8 Dimension drawings



Description



Application

The MICROMASTER 420 inverter is suitable for a variety of variable-speed drive applications. It is especially suitable for applications with pumps, fans and in conveyor systems.

It is the ideal cost-optimized frequency inverter solution. The inverter is especially characterized by its customer-oriented performance and ease-of-use. Its large mains voltage range enables it to be used all over the world.

Design

The MICROMASTER 420 inverter has a modular design. The operator panels and communication modules can be easily exchanged without requiring any tools.

Main characteristics

- Easy, guided start-up
- Modular construction allows maximum configuration flexibility
- Three fully programmable isolated digital inputs
- One analog input (0 V to 10 V, scaleable) or for use as 4th digital input
- One programmable analog output (0 mA to 20 mA)
- One programmable relay output (30 V DC/5 A resistive load; 250 V AC/2A inductive load)
- Low-noise motor operation through high pulse frequency, adjustable (observe derating if necessary)
- Complete protection for motor and inverter.

Options (overview)

- EMC filter, Class A/B
- LC filter
- Line commutating chokes
- Output chokes
- Gland plates
- Basic Operator Panel (BOP) for parameterizing the inverter
- Advanced Operator Panel (AOP) with multi-language plain text display
- Asian Advanced Operator Panel (AAOP) with Chinese and English plain text display
- Cyrillic Advanced Operator Panel (CAOP) with Cyrillic, German and English plain text display
- Communication modules
 - PROFIBUS
 - DeviceNet
 - CANopen
- PC connection kits
- Mounting kits for installing the operator panels in the control cabinet doors
- PC start-up programs executable under Windows 98 and NT/2000/ME/ XP Professional
- TIA integration with Drive ES

International standards

- The MICROMASTER 420 inverter complies with the requirements of the EU lowvoltage guideline
- The MICROMASTER 420 inverter has the **C€** marking
- acc. to @ and c@ certified
- c-tick 🕏

Note:

See Appendix for standards.

Description

Mechanical features

- Modular design
- Operating temperature -10 °C to +50 °C (+14 °F to +122 °F)
- Compact housing as a result of high power density
- Easy cable connection, mains and motor connections are separated for optimum electromagnetic compatibility
- Detachable operator panels
- Screwless control terminals

Performance features

- Latest IGBT technology
- Digital microprocessor control
- Flux Current Control (FCC) for improved dynamic response and optimized motor control
- Linear V/f characteristic
- Quadratic V/f characteristic
- Multipoint characteristic (programmable V/f characteristic)
- Flying restart
- Slip compensation
- Automatic restart following mains failure or fault
- Internal PI controller for simple process control

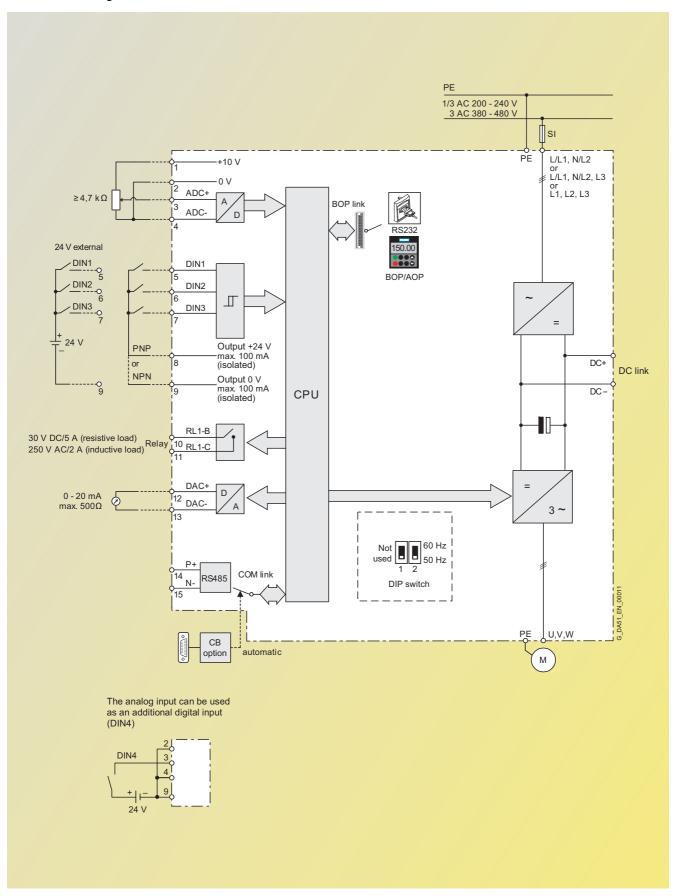
- Programmable acceleration/deceleration times from 0 s to 650 s
- Ramp smoothing
- Fast Current Limit (FCL) for trip-free operation
- Fast, repeatable digital input response time
- Fine adjustment using a high-resolution 10-bit analog input
- Compound braking for controlled rapid braking
- Four skip frequencies
- Removable "Y" capacitor for use on IT systems (with non-grounded mains supplies, the "Y" capacitor must be removed and an output choke installed).

Protection features

- Overload current 1.5 x rated output current (i.e.
 150 % overload capability) for 60 s, cycle time 300 s
- Overvoltage/undervoltage protection
- Inverter overtemperature protection
- Motor protection using PTC via digital input (possible with supplementary circuit)
- Earth fault protection
- Short-circuit protection
- \blacksquare f^{t} motor thermal protection
- Locked motor protection
- Stall prevention
- Parameter interlock

Circuit diagrams

General circuit diagram

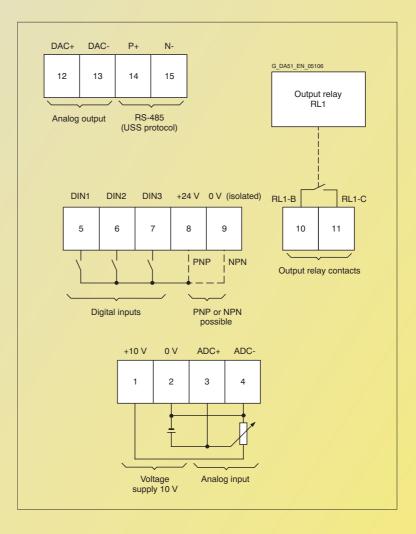


Terminal connection diagram

Example frame size A



View A



Technical data

MICROMASTER 420 inverter

Mains voltage and power ranges	1 AC 200 V to 240 V ± 10 % 3 AC 200 V to 240 V ± 10 % 3 AC 380 V to 480 V ± 10 %	0.12 kW to 3 kW 0.12 kW to 5.5 kW 0.37 kW to 11 kW		
Power frequency	47 Hz to 63 Hz			
Output frequency	0 Hz to 650 Hz			
Power factor	≥ 0.95			
Inverter efficiency	96% to 97% (Further information	n is available on the Internet	at·	
verter eeieey	http://support.automation.siemer			
Overload capability	Overload current 1.5 x rated out	out current (i.e. 150 % overl	oad capability) for 60 s	s, cycle time 300 s
Inrush current	Less than rated input current			
Control method	Linear V/f-characteristic; quadra (programmable V/f characteristic			
Pulse frequency	16 kHz (standard with 1/3 AC 23 4 kHz (standard with 3 AC 400 V 2 kHz to 16 kHz (in 2 kHz steps)	')		
Fixed frequencies	7, programmable			
Skip frequency ranges	4, programmable			
Setpoint resolution	0.01 Hz digital 0.01 Hz serial 10 bit analog			
Digital inputs	3 fully programmable isolated di	gital inputs; switchable PNF	P/NPN	
Analog input	1, for setpoint or PI controller (0	V to 10 V, scaleable or for u	se as 4th digital input)	
Relay outputs	1, programmable, 30 V DC/5 A (resistive load); 250 V AC/2A	(inductive load)	
Analog output	1, programmable (0 mA to 20 m/	۹)		
Serial interfaces	RS-485, optional RS-232			
Motor cable lengths				
'	max. 50 m (shielded) max. 100 m (unshielded)			
· ·	see variant dependent options	AC filter Class A		
Electromagnetic compatibility	Inverter available with internal EN available as options are EMC filter		r Class B	
Braking	DC braking, compound braking			
Degree of protection	IP20			
Operating temperature	-10 °C to +50 °C (+14 °F to +122	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Storage temperature	-40 °C to +70 °C (-40 °F to +158	°F)		
Relative humidity	95% (non-condensing)			
Installation altitude	Up to 1000 m above sea level without derating			
Standard SCCR (Short Circuit Current Rating) 1)	10 kA			
Protection features for	Undervoltage Overvoltage Overload Earth faults Short circuit Stall prevention Locked motor protection Motor overtemperature Inverter overtemperature Parameter interlock			
Compliance with standards	®, c®, (€ , c-tick ♥			
C€ marking	Conformity with low-voltage direct	ctive 73/23/EEC		
Cooling-air volumetric flow required,	Frame size (FS)	Cooling-air volumetric	$H \times W \times D (mm)$	Weight, approx. (kg)
dimensions and weights (without options)	A	flow required (I/s)/(CFM) 4.8/10.2	173 x 73 x 149	1.0
(bat optiono)	В	24/51	202 x 149 x 172	3.3
	С	54.9/116.3	245 x 185 x 195	5.0
	CEM: Cubic Feet per Minute			

CFM: Cubic Feet per Minute

For further information, visit us on the Internet at:

¹⁾ Applies to industrial control cabinet installations to NEC article 409/UL 508A.

Derating data

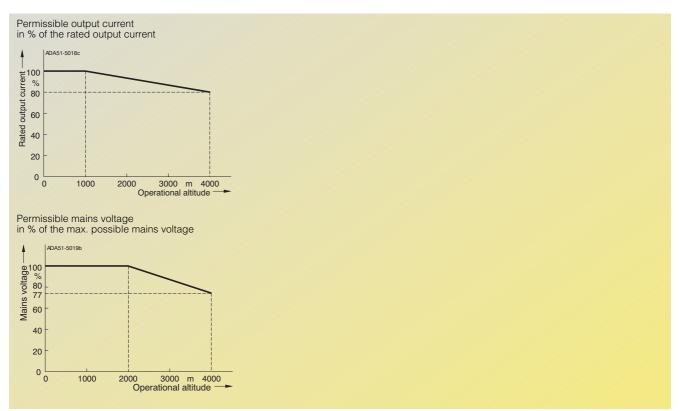
Pulse frequency

Output (for 3 AC 400 V)	Rated outp for a pulse t	ut current in A requency of					
kW	4 kHz	6 kHz	8 kHz	10 kHz	12 kHz	14 kHz	16 kHz
0.37	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1
0.55	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.1
0.75	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	1.6	1.6	1.1
1.1	3.0	3.0	2.7	2.7	1.6	1.6	1.1
1.5	4.0	4.0	2.7	2.7	1.6	1.6	1.1
2.2	5.9	5.9	5.1	5.1	3.6	3.6	2.6
3.0	7.7	7.7	5.1	5.1	3.6	3.6	2.6
4.0	10.2	10.2	6.7	6.7	4.8	4.8	3.6
5.5	13.2	13.2	13.2	13.2	9.6	9.6	7.5
7.5	19.0	18.4	13.2	13.2	9.6	9.6	7.5
11	26.0	26.0	17.9	17.9	13.5	13.5	10.4

Operating temperature



Installation altitude above sea level



Selection and ordering data

MICROMASTER 420 inverter

Output		Rated input current 1)	Rated output current	Frame size	Order No.	
					MICROMASTER 420 without filter 3)	MICROMASTER 420 with internal filter
:W	hp	А	Α	(FS)		Class A ²)
laine	onerating	voltage 1 AC 200	V to 240 V			
0.12	0.16	1.8	0.9	Α	6SE6420-2UC11-2AA1	6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1
0.25	0.33	3.2	1.7	A	6SE6420-2UC12-5AA1	6SE6420-2AB12-5AA1
0.37	0.50	4.6	2.3	A	6SE6420-2UC13-7AA1	6SE6420-2AB13-7AA1
0.55	0.75	6.2	3.0	A	6SE6420-2UC15-5AA1	6SE6420-2AB15-5AA1
0.75	1.0	8.2	3.9	A	6SE6420-2UC17-5AA1	6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1
1.1	1.5	11.0	5.5	В	6SE6420-2UC21-1BA1	6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1
1.5	2.0	14.4	7.4	В	6SE6420-2UC21-1BA1	6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1
2.2	3.0	20.2	10.4	В	6SE6420-2UC22-2BA1	6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1
3.0	4.0	35.5	13.6	С	6SE6420-2UC23-0CA1	6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1
5.0	4.0	30.0	13.0	U	03E0420-20C23-0CA1	03E0420-2AD23-0CA1
Mains	operating	voltage 3 AC 200	V to 240 V			
0.12	0.16	1.1	0.9	А	6SE6420-2UC11-2AA1	-
0.25	0.33	1.9	1.7	А	6SE6420-2UC12-5AA1	_
0.37	0.50	2.7	2.3	А	6SE6420-2UC13-7AA1	_
0.55	0.75	3.6	3.0	А	6SE6420-2UC15-5AA1	_
0.75	1.0	4.7	3.9	А	6SE6420-2UC17-5AA1	_
1.1	1.5	6.4	5.5	В	6SE6420-2UC21-1BA1	_
1.5	2.0	8.3	7.4	В	6SE6420-2UC21-5BA1	_
2.2	3.0	11.7	10.4	В	6SE6420-2UC22-2BA1	_
3.0	4.0	15.6	13.6	С	6SE6420-2UC23-0CA1	6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1
4.0	5.0	19.7	17.5	С	6SE6420-2UC24-0CA1	6SE6420-2AC24-0CA1
5.5	7.5	26.5	22.0	С	6SE6420-2UC25-5CA1	6SE6420-2AC25-5CA1
		voltage 3 AC 380				
0.37	0.50	2.2	1.2	A	6SE6420-2UD13-7AA1	_
0.55	0.75	2.8	1.6	A	6SE6420-2UD15-5AA1	_
0.75	1.0	3.7	2.1	A	6SE6420-2UD17-5AA1	-
1.1	1.5	4.9	3.0	A	6SE6420-2UD21-1AA1	_
1.5	2.0	5.9	4.0	A	6SE6420-2UD21-5AA1	-
2.2	3.0	7.5	5.9	В	6SE6420-2UD22-2BA1	6SE6420-2AD22-2BA1
3.0	4.0	10.0	7.7	В	6SE6420-2UD23-0BA1	6SE6420-2AD23-0BA1
4.0	5.0	12.8	10.2	В	6SE6420-2UD24-0BA1	6SE6420-2AD24-0BA1
5.5	7.5	15.6	13.2	С	6SE6420-2UD25-5CA1	6SE6420-2AD25-5CA1
7.5	10.0	22.0	19.0	С	6SE6420-2UD27-5CA1	6SE6420-2AD27-5CA1
11	15.0	32.3	26.0	С	6SE6420-2UD31-1CA1	6SE6420-2AD31-1CA1



See Appendix for note on ordering.

All MICROMASTER 420 inverters are supplied with a Status Display Panel (SDP). A BOP, AOP or other options have to be ordered separately (see Pages 2/12 to 2/16).

Motors for MICROMASTER 420

Catalog D 81.1 contains selection and ordering data for motors which are particularly suitable for operation with the MICROMASTER 420 inverters (see Appendix for overview).

This catalog is suitable for IEC motors. For motors according to US standards (NEMA) please refer to Catalog D 81.2 U.S./Canada (see Appendix for overview) and to: http://www.sea.siemens.com/motors

- 1) Supplementary conditions: Input current at rated operating point, applicable at short-circuit voltage of the supply $U_{\rm sc}=2$ % with reference to the
- inverter rated power and rated mains voltage of 240 V or 400 V without a line commutating choke.
- Use of MICROMASTER inverters with internal filter is not permissible on non-grounded (IT) mains supplies.
- 3) Acc. to EMC EN 61800-3 generally suited to heavy industrial applications. For details please refer to Appendix on page A/4.

Options Variant dependent options

Overview

EMC filter, Class A

Filter for inverters without an internal filter for

- 3 AC 200 V to 240 V, frame sizes A and B
- 3 AC 380 V to 480 V, frame size A.

All other inverters can be supplied with an internal Class A filter.

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 25 m.

EMC filter, Class B

Filter for inverters without an internal filter for

- 3 AC 200 V to 240 V, frame sizes A and B
- 3 AC 380 V to 480 V, frame size A.

With this filter, the inverter complies with the emission standard EN 55 011, Class B for conducted interference emissions

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 25 m.

Additional EMC filter, Class B

Available for inverters with an internal Class A EMC filter.

With this filter, the inverter complies with the emission standard EN 55 011, Class B for conducted interference emissions.

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 25 m.

Filter Class B with low leakage currents

EMC filter for 1 AC 200 V to 240 V inverters, frame sizes A and B, without an internal EMC filter Class A.

With this filter, the inverter complies with the emission standard EN 55 011, Class B for conducted interference emissions. The leakage currents are reduced to < 3.5 mA

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 5 m.

Leakage currents:

The leakage currents of the inverters with/without filter (internal/external) may exceed 30 mA. Typical values in practice are between 10 mA and 50 mA. The exact values depend on the design, environment and cable lengths. Interference-free operation with residual current operated devices with a trigger value of 30 mA cannot be guaranteed. However, operation with residual current circuit-breakers with a trigger value of 300 mA is possible. Please refer to the Instruction Manual for details.

LC filter

The LC filter limits the rate of rise of voltage and the capacitive charge/discharge currents which usually occur with inverter operation. This means that much longer shielded motor cables are possible when using LC filters and the service life of the motor achieves values similar to those with direct mains operation. Use of an output choke isn't required with that.

Please note when using LC filters:

- Only V/f, FCC control permissible
- Please observe the derating of 15% when selecting the appropriate inverter
- Operation only permissible with 4 kHz pulse frequency
- The output frequency is limited to 150 Hz
- Operation and commissioning only with connected motor as the LC filter is not idling-proof!

The LC filters can be used for all MICROMASTER 420 inverters of frame sizes A to C.

Line commutating choke

Line commutating chokes are used to smooth voltage peaks or to bridge commutating dips. In addition, line commutating chokes reduce the effects of harmonics on the inverter and the power supply. If the line impedance is < 1 %, a line commutating choke must be used in order to reduce the current peaks.

In line with EN 61 000-3-2 regulations "Limits for harmonic currents with device input current ≤ 16 A per phase", there are special aspects for drives with 250 W to 550 W and 230 V single-phase supplies which can be used in non-industrial applications (1st environment).

For devices with 250 W and 370 W, it is necessary either to fit the recommended input chokes or to apply to the power utility company for authorization to connect the devices to the public power supply. No limits are currently defined in the EN 61 000-3-2 standard for professionally used devices with a connected load > 1 kW which means that the inverters with an output power ≥ 0.75 kW comply with the EN 61 000-3-2 standard.

However, in accordance with the regulations of EN 61000-3-12 "Limits for harmonic currents > 16 A and ≤ 75 A per phase" an approval is necessary from the power supplier for drives that are intended to be connected to the public low-voltage network. Please refer to the Operating Instructions for the values of the harmonic currents.

Output choke

Output chokes can be supplied for reducing the capacitive currents and d*V*/d*t* in the case of motor cables > 50 m (shielded) or > 100 m (unshielded).

For max. permissible cable lengths, see Technical Data.

Gland plate

The gland plate facilitates the shield connection of power and control cables and ensures optimum EMC performance.

Options Variant dependent options

Technical data

LC filter

Mains voltage		3 AC 380 V to 480 V
Current (at 40 °C/50 °C)	for frame size A for frame size B for frame size C	11.2 A/10.2 A
Limiting of motor overvoltage		≤ 1078 V
dV/dt limiting		≤ 500 V/μs
Pulse frequency		4 kHz
Max. motor frequency		150 Hz
Max. permissible motor cable lengths	shielded unshielded	
Insulation strength		Overvoltage category III to VDE 0110
Electromagnetic compatibility		Up to 200 m motor cable length with emissions to Class A according to EN 55 011 in conjunction with filtered inverters and unshielded cables
Conformity		CE according to the low-voltage directive 73/23/EEC
Approvals		UL available soon
Strain resistance		EN 60 068-2-31
Humidity		95 % humidity, non-condensing
Degree of protection		IP20 (to EN 60529)
Insulation class		H (180°C)
Permissible temperature	·	$-10 ^{\circ}\text{C to} + 40 ^{\circ}\text{C} (+14 ^{\circ}\text{F to} + 104 ^{\circ}\text{F}) 100 ^{\circ}\text{P}_{\text{n}} 100 ^{\circ}\text{C} (\text{to} + 122 ^{\circ}\text{F}) 80 ^{\circ}\text{P}_{\text{n}} -25 ^{\circ}\text{C to} + 70 ^{\circ}\text{C} (-13 ^{\circ}\text{F to} + 158 ^{\circ}\text{F})$
Installation altitude	up to 2000 m 2000 to 4000 m	
Mounting position		Footprint or suspended
Free space	Bottom	100 mm 100 mm 100 mm
Connection system Inp	ut, litz wire or terminal Output, terminals	
Torque for power conductor co	nnections	1.5 Nm to 1.8 Nm
Weight, approx.	for frame size A for frame size B for frame size C	11 kg

Max. permissible cable lengths from the motor to the inverter when using output chokes

The following table shows the maximum permissible cable lengths from the motor to the inverter when using output chokes.

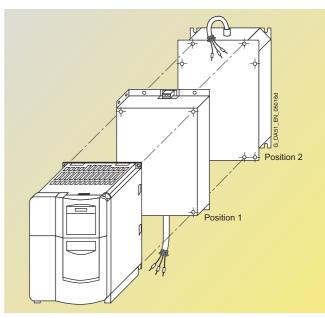
Frame size	Output choke	Max. permissible motor for a mains voltage of	cable lengths (shielded/uns	hielded)
(FS)	Type	200 V to 240 V \pm 10 %	380 V to 400 V ± 10 %	401 V to 480 V ± 10 %
A	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3	200 m/300 m	_	_
A	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD2	200 m/300 m	150 m/225 m	100 m/150 m
В	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3	200 m/300 m	150 m/225 m	100 m/150 m
С	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	200 m/300 m	200 m/300 m	100 m/150 m

Options Variant dependent options

Design

General installation instructions

- A maximum of two footprint components plus inverter are permissible.
- If an LC filter is used, it must be mounted directly on the wall of the control cabinet due to weight reasons. If an LC filter of frame size C is used, therefore, only one footprint component is permissible. If a line choke and LC filter are used, the line choke must be located on the left of the inverter. Required distance between line choke and inverter: 75 mm.
- The EMC filter must be mounted directly below the frequency inverter if possible.
- If mounted on the side, the line-side components are to be mounted to the left of the frequency inverter whereas the output-side components are to be mounted to the right of the frequency inverter.



Example of installation with frequency inverter, EMC filter (position 1) and line choke (position 2)

Availability of the options as footprint components

	Frame size		
	A	В	C
Line commutating choke	✓	✓	✓
EMC filter	✓	✓	✓
LC filter	✓	✓	✓
Output choke	✓	✓	✓

Recommended combinations of inverters and options

Frequency inverter	Footprint		Mounted on side	
Frame size	Position 1	Position 2	To the left of the inverter (for line-side components)	To the right of the inverter (for output-side components)
A and B	EMC filter	Line commutating choke	_	Output choke
	EMC filter or Line commutating choke	Output choke <u>or</u> LC filter	_	-
С	EMC filter	Line commutating choke	_	Output choke
	EMC filter or Line commutating choke	Output choke	-	-
	LC filter	-	EMC filter <u>and/or</u> Line commutating choke	-

Options Variant dependent options

Selection and ordering data

The options listed here (filters, chokes, gland plates, fuses, and circuit-breakers) must be selected to match the inverter.

The inverter and the associated options have the same voltage ratings. Alternatively fuses and circuit-breakers can be

provided. Both provide short circuit protection of the inverter supply line and the inverter. A semiconductor protection of the inverter with the suggested 3NA... fuses and the 3RV... circuit-breakers is not envisaged.

Mains voltage	Output		Inverter without filter	Order No. of the options		
			without men	EMC filter Class A	EMC filter Class B	Additional EMC filter Class B
1 AC 200 V to 240 V	kW	hp 0.10	6SE6420-2UC11-2AA1		6SE6400-2FL01-0AB0	
AC 200 V 10 240 V	0.12	0.16 0.33		_	with low leakage	
			6SE6420-2UC12-5AA1	_	- currents	
	0.37	0.50	6SE6420-2UC13-7AA1	_	_	
	0.55	0.75	6SE6420-2UC15-5AA1	_	<u> </u>	
	0.75	1.0	6SE6420-2UC17-5AA1	_		_
	1.1	1.5	6SE6420-2UC21-1BA1	_	6SE6400-2FL02-6BB0 with low leakage	
	1.5	2.0	6SE6420-2UC21-5BA1	_	- currents	_
	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2UC22-2BA1	_		_
	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2UC23-0CA1	_	_	_
3 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6420-2UC11-2AA1	6SE6400-2FA00-6AD0	6SE6400-2FB00-6AD0	_
	0.25	0.33	6SE6420-2UC12-5AA1	_		_
	0.37	0.50	6SE6420-2UC13-7AA1			_
	0.55	0.75	6SE6420-2UC15-5AA1			_
	0.75	1.0	6SE6420-2UC17-5AA1	1		_
	1.1	1.5	6SE6420-2UC21-1BA1	6SE6400-2FA01-4BC0	6SE6400-2FB01-4BC0	_
	1.5	2.0	6SE6420-2UC21-5BA1			_
	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2UC22-2BA1	-		_
	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2UC23-0CA1	_	_	_
	4.0	5.0	6SE6420-2UC24-0CA1	_	_	_
	5.5	7.5	6SE6420-2UC25-5CA1	_	_	_
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	0.37	0.50	6SE6420-2UD13-7AA1	6SE6400-2FA00-6AD0	6SE6400-2FB00-6AD0	_
	0.55	0.75	6SE6420-2UD15-5AA1	-	00201002120001120	_
	0.75	1.0	6SE6420-2UD17-5AA1	-		
	1.1	1.5	6SE6420-2UD21-1AA1	-		
	1.5	2.0	6SE6420-2UD21-5AA1	-		
	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2UD22-2BA1	_	_	
	3.0	4.0		<u>-</u>		_
			6SE6420-2UD23-0BA1			
	4.0	5.0	6SE6420-2UD24-0BA1	_	_	_
	5.5	7.5	6SE6420-2UD25-5CA1	_	_	_
	7.5	10.0	6SE6420-2UD27-5CA1	_	_	_
	11	15.0	6SE6420-2UD31-1CA1	_	_	_
			Inverter with internal filter Class A			
1 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1	_	_	6SE6400-2FS01-0AE
	0.25	0.33	6SE6420-2AB12-5AA1	_	_	
	0.37	0.50	6SE6420-2AB13-7AA1	_	_	_
	0.55	0.75	6SE6420-2AB15-5AA1	_	_	
	0.75	1.0	6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1	_	_	
	1.1	1.5	6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1	-	-	6SE6400-2FS02-6BE
	1.5	2.0	6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1	_	_	
	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1	-	_	_
	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1	-	-	6SE6400-2FS03-5CE
3 AC 200 V to 240 V	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1	_	=	6SE6400-2FS03-8CD
	4.0	5.0	6SE6420-2AC24-0CA1	_	_	_
	5.5	7.5	6SE6420-2AC25-5CA1	_	_	_
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2AD22-2BA1	_	_	6SE6400-2FS01-6BD
	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2AD23-0BA1	_	_	_ : ; = : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
	4.0	5.0	6SE6420-2AD24-0BA1	_	_	_
	5.5	7.5	6SE6420-2AD25-5CA1	_		6SE6400-2FS03-8CE
	7.5	10.0	6SE6420-2AD27-5CA1			03L0400-2F303-0CL
	11	15.0	6SE6420-2AD27-5CA1	-	_	_

Options
Variant dependent options

Selection and ordering data (continued)

All options are certified to (®), except fuses.

The fuses of Type 3NA3 are recommended for Europe.

Additional information on the listed fuses and circuitbreakers can be found in Catalogs LV 1 and LV 1 T. Use in America requires ®listed fuses such as the Class NON/NOS range from Bussmann

	Europe.	Ca	ntalogs LV 1 and LV 1 T	Bussmann.		
Mains voltage	Output		Inverter without filter	Order No. of the options		
	kW	hp		Line commutating choke	LC filter	Output choke
1 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6420-2UC11-2AA1	6SE6400-3CC00-4AB3	_	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3
	0.25	0.33	6SE6420-2UC12-5AA1		_	_
	0.37	0.50	6SE6420-2UC13-7AA1	6SE6400-3CC01-0AB3	_	_
	0.55	0.75	6SE6420-2UC15-5AA1		_	_
	0.75	1.0	6SE6420-2UC17-5AA1		_	_
	1.1	1.5	6SE6420-2UC21-1BA1	6SE6400-3CC02-6BB3	_	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD
	1.5	2.0	6SE6420-2UC21-5BA1		_	_
	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2UC22-2BA1		_	_
	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2UC23-0CA1	6SE6400-3CC03-5CB3	_	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD
3 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6420-2UC11-2AA1	6SE6400-3CC00-3AC3	_	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD
	0.25	0.33	6SE6420-2UC12-5AA1		_	_
	0.37	0.50	6SE6420-2UC13-7AA1	6SE6400-3CC00-5AC3	_	_
	0.55	0.75	6SE6420-2UC15-5AA1		_	_
	0.75	1.0	6SE6420-2UC17-5AA1		_	_
	1.1	1.5	6SE6420-2UC21-1BA1	6SE6400-3CC00-8BC3	_	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD
	1.5	2.0	6SE6420-2UC21-5BA1	6SE6400-3CC01-4BD3	_	_
	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2UC22-2BA1			_
	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2UC23-0CA1	6SE6400-3CC01-7CC3	_	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD
	4.0	5.0	6SE6420-2UC24-0CA1	6SE6400-3CC03-5CD3	_	_
	5.5	7.5	6SE6420-2UC25-5CA1		_	_
AC 380 V to 480 V	0.37	0.50	6SE6420-2UD13-7AA1	6SE6400-3CC00-2AD3	6SE6400-3TD00-4AD0	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD
	0.55	0.75	6SE6420-2UD15-5AA1			
	0.75	1.0	6SE6420-2UD17-5AA1	6SE6400-3CC00-4AD3	-	
	1.1	1.5	6SE6420-2UD21-1AA1			
	1.5	2.0	6SE6420-2UD21-5AA1	6SE6400-3CC00-6AD3	-	
	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2UD22-2BA1	6SE6400-3CC01-0BD3	6SE6400-3TD01-0BD0	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD
	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2UD23-0BA1			
	4.0	5.0	6SE6420-2UD24-0BA1	6SE6400-3CC01-4BD3	-	
	5.5	7.5	6SE6420-2UD25-5CA1	6SE6400-3CC02-2CD3	6SE6400-3TD03-2CD0	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD
	7.5	10.0	6SE6420-2UD27-5CA1			
	11	15.0	6SE6420-2UD31-1CA1	6SE6400-3CC03-5CD3	-	
			Inverter			
1 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.12	0.16			-	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD
AC 200 V to 240 V	0.12	0.16	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1		<u>-</u>	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD
AC 200 V to 240 V	0.25	0.33	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6420-2AB12-5AA1	6SE6400-3CC00-4AB3	- - -	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD
AC 200 V to 240 V	0.25 0.37	0.33 0.50	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6420-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB13-7AA1			6SE6400-3TC00-4AD
AC 200 V to 240 V	0.25 0.37 0.55	0.33 0.50 0.75	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6420-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6420-2AB15-5AA1	6SE6400-3CC00-4AB3	- - - -	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD
AC 200 V to 240 V	0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75	0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6420-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6420-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1	6SE6400-3CC00-4AB3		
AC 200 V to 240 V	0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1	0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6420-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6420-2AB15-5AA1	6SE6400-3CC00-4AB3 6SE6400-3CC01-0AB3	- - -	
AC 200 V to 240 V	0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5	0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6420-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6420-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1	6SE6400-3CC00-4AB3 6SE6400-3CC01-0AB3	- - - -	
AC 200 V to 240 V	0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2	0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6420-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6420-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-2BA1	6SE6400-3CC00-4AB3 6SE6400-3CC01-0AB3	- - - -	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD
	0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0	0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6420-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6420-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1	6SE6400-3CC00-4AB3 6SE6400-3CC01-0AB3 6SE6400-3CC02-6BB3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CB3	- - - - - - -	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD
	0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0	0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6420-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6420-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1	6SE6400-3CC00-4AB3 6SE6400-3CC01-0AB3 6SE6400-3CC02-6BB3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CB3 6SE6400-3CC01-7CC3	- - - - - - -	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD
	0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 3.0 4.0	0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6420-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6420-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC24-0CA1	6SE6400-3CC00-4AB3 6SE6400-3CC01-0AB3 6SE6400-3CC02-6BB3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CB3	- - - - - - -	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD
3 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 3.0 4.0 5.5	0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6420-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6420-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC24-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC25-5CA1	6SE6400-3CC00-4AB3 6SE6400-3CC01-0AB3 6SE6400-3CC02-6BB3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CB3 6SE6400-3CC01-7CC3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CD3	- - - - - - - - -	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD
3 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 3.0 4.0 5.5	0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6420-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6420-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-5CA1 6SE6420-2AC25-5CA1 6SE6420-2AD22-2BA1	6SE6400-3CC00-4AB3 6SE6400-3CC01-0AB3 6SE6400-3CC02-6BB3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CB3 6SE6400-3CC01-7CC3	- - - - - - -	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD
3 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0	0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6420-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6420-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-5CA1 6SE6420-2AC25-5CA1 6SE6420-2AD23-0BA1 6SE6420-2AD23-0BA1	6SE6400-3CC01-0AB3 6SE6400-3CC01-0AB3 6SE6400-3CC02-6BB3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CB3 6SE6400-3CC01-7CC3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CD3	- - - - - - - - -	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD
3 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0 4.0	0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6420-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6420-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1	6SE6400-3CC01-0AB3 6SE6400-3CC01-0AB3 6SE6400-3CC02-6BB3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CB3 6SE6400-3CC01-7CC3 6SE6400-3CC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3CC01-0BD3	- - - - - - - - - - - - 6SE6400-3TD01-0BD0	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD
1 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 380 V to 480 V	0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0	0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0	Inverter with internal filter Class A 6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6420-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6420-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-5CA1 6SE6420-2AC25-5CA1 6SE6420-2AD23-0BA1 6SE6420-2AD23-0BA1	6SE6400-3CC01-0AB3 6SE6400-3CC01-0AB3 6SE6400-3CC02-6BB3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CB3 6SE6400-3CC01-7CC3 6SE6400-3CC03-5CD3	- - - - - - - - -	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3

Options Variant dependent options

Selection and ordering data (continued)

Mains voltage	Output		Inverter	Order No. of the options		
,	5 5.1,5 5.1		without filter	·	F	Civavit bysalesy
				Gland plate	Fuse (see Catalog LV 1)	Circuit-breaker (see Catalog LV 1)
	kW	hp			, ,	
1 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6420-2UC11-2AA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0	3NA3803	3RV1021-1DA10
	0.25	0.33	6SE6420-2UC12-5AA1	_		3RV1021-1GA10
	0.37	0.50	6SE6420-2UC13-7AA1	_		3RV1021-1HA10
	0.55	0.75	6SE6420-2UC15-5AA1	_		3RV1021-1JA10
	0.75	1.0	6SE6420-2UC17-5AA1		3NA3805	3RV1021-4AA10
	1.1	1.5	6SE6420-2UC21-1BA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0	3NA3807	3RV1021-4BA10
	1.5	2.0	6SE6420-2UC21-5BA1	_		3RV1021-4DA10
	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2UC22-2BA1		3NA3812	3RV1031-4FA10
	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2UC23-0CA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	3NA3817	3RV1031-4HA10
3 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6420-2UC11-2AA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0	3NA3803	3RV1021-1AA10
	0.25	0.33	6SE6420-2UC12-5AA1			3RV1021-1DA10
	0.37	0.50	6SE6420-2UC13-7AA1			3RV1021-1EA10
-	0.55	0.75	6SE6420-2UC15-5AA1	_		3RV1021-1GA10
-	0.75	1.0	6SE6420-2UC17-5AA1	_		3RV1021-1HA10
•	1.1	1.5	6SE6420-2UC21-1BA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0	3NA3805	3RV1021-1KA10
	1.5	2.0	6SE6420-2UC21-5BA1			3RV1021-4AA10
	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2UC22-2BA1		3NA3807	3RV1021-4BA10
- -	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2UC23-0CA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	3NA3810	3RV1021-4CA10
-	4.0	5.0	6SE6420-2UC24-0CA1	-	3NA3812	3RV1031-4EA10
-	5.5	7.5	6SE6420-2UC25-5CA1	-	3NA3814	3RV1031-4FA10
AC 380 V to 480 V	0.37	0.50	6SE6420-2UD13-7AA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0	3NA3803	3RV1021-1CA10
	0.55	0.75	6SE6420-2UD15-5AA1	-		3RV1021-1DA10
-	0.75	1.0	6SE6420-2UD17-5AA1	-		3RV1021-1EA10
-	1.1	1.5	6SE6420-2UD21-1AA1	-		3RV1021-1GA10
	1.5	2.0	6SE6420-2UD21-5AA1	-		3RV1021-1HA10
-	2.2	3.0	6SE6420-2UD22-2BA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0	3NA3805	3RV1021-1JA10
-	3.0	4.0	6SE6420-2UD23-0BA1	-		3RV1021-1KA10
-	4.0	5.0	6SE6420-2UD24-0BA1	-	3NA3807	3RV1021-4AA10
-	5.5	7.5	6SE6420-2UD25-5CA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0		3RV1021-4CA10
-	7.5	10.0	6SE6420-2UD27-5CA1	_	3NA3810	3RV1031-4EA10
-	11	15.0	6SE6420-2UD31-1CA1	-	3NA3814	3RV1031-4GA10
		10.0	Inverter		0.07.007.1	0.11.1001.107110
			with internal filter Class	A		
AC 200 V to 240 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6420-2AB11-2AA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0	3NA3803	3RV1021-1DA10
-	0.25	0.33	6SE6420-2AB12-5AA1	-		3RV1021-1GA10
-	0.37	0.50	6SE6420-2AB13-7AA1	-		3RV1021-1HA10
-	0.55	0.75	6SE6420-2AB15-5AA1	-		3RV1021-1JA10
	0.55			-	3NA3805	3RV1021-4AA10
-	0.75	1.0	6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1		3NA3807	3RV1021-4BA10
-		1.0 1.5	6SE6420-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0		OIIVIOLI TEATO
-	0.75			6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0		3RV1021-4DA10
- -	0.75 1.1 1.5	1.5 2.0	6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0	3NA3812	3RV1021-4DA10
- - -	0.75 1.1	1.5	6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	3NA3812 3NA3817	
AC 200 V to 240 V	0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0	1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0	6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	3NA3817	3RV1021-4DA10 3RV1031-4FA10 3RV1031-4HA10
3 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 3.0	1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0	6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1	-	3NA3817 3NA3810	3RV1021-4DA10 3RV1031-4FA10 3RV1031-4HA10 3RV1021-4CA10
AC 200 V to 240 V	0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 3.0 4.0	1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0	6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC24-0CA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	3NA3817 3NA3810 3NA3812	3RV1021-4DA10 3RV1031-4FA10 3RV1031-4HA10 3RV1021-4CA10 3RV1031-4EA10
-	0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 3.0 4.0 5.5	1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5	6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC24-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC25-5CA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	3NA3817 3NA3810 3NA3812 3NA3814	3RV1021-4DA10 3RV1031-4FA10 3RV1031-4HA10 3RV1021-4CA10 3RV1031-4EA10 3RV1031-4FA10
-	0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2	1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0	6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC24-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC25-5CA1 6SE6420-2AD22-2BA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	3NA3817 3NA3810 3NA3812	3RV1021-4DA10 3RV1031-4FA10 3RV1031-4HA10 3RV1021-4CA10 3RV1031-4EA10 3RV1031-4FA10 3RV1021-1JA10
-	0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0	1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0	6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC24-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC25-5CA1 6SE6420-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AD23-0BA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	3NA3817 3NA3810 3NA3812 3NA3814 3NA3805	3RV1021-4DA10 3RV1031-4FA10 3RV1031-4HA10 3RV1021-4CA10 3RV1031-4EA10 3RV1031-4FA10 3RV1021-1JA10 3RV1021-1KA10
-	0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0 4.0	1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0	6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC24-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC25-5CA1 6SE6420-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AD23-0BA1 6SE6420-2AD24-0BA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0	3NA3817 3NA3810 3NA3812 3NA3814	3RV1021-4DA10 3RV1031-4FA10 3RV1031-4HA10 3RV1021-4CA10 3RV1031-4EA10 3RV1031-4FA10 3RV1021-1JA10 3RV1021-1KA10 3RV1021-4AA10
3 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 380 V to 480 V	0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0	1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0	6SE6420-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6420-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6420-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC24-0CA1 6SE6420-2AC25-5CA1 6SE6420-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6420-2AD23-0BA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	3NA3817 3NA3810 3NA3812 3NA3814 3NA3805	3RV1021-4DA10 3RV1031-4FA10 3RV1031-4HA10 3RV1021-4CA10 3RV1031-4EA10 3RV1031-4FA10 3RV1021-1JA10 3RV1021-1KA10

Overview

Basic Operator Panel (BOP)

With the BOP, individual parameter settings can be made. Values and units are shown on a 5-digit display.



Basic Operator Panel (BOP)

A BOP can be used for several inverters. It can be directly mounted on the inverter or in a control cabinet door using a mounting kit.

Advanced Operator Panel (AOP)

The AOP enables parameter kits to be read out of the inverter or to be written into the inverter (upload/download). Different parameter kits can be stored in the AOP. It has a plain text display with the possibility of switching between several languages.



Advanced Operator Panel (AOP)

Up to 30 inverters can be controlled from an AOP via USS. It can be directly mounted on the inverter or in a control cabinet door using a mounting kit.

1) A shielded cable of type Belden 8132 (28 AWG) is recommended. The maximum cable length is 5 m for RS-232.

Asian Advanced Operator Panel (AAOP)

The AAOP is the Chinese version of the AOP operator panel. It has an enhanced display and supports the operating languages of Chinese (simplified) and English.



Asian Advanced Operator Panel (AAOP)

Cyrillic Advanced Operator Panel (CAOP)

The CAOP is the Cyrillic version of the AOP Advanced Operator Panel. It supports the Cyrillic, German and English operator languages.

PROFIBUS module

For a complete PROFIBUS connection with up to ≤ 12 Mbaud. Remote control of the inverter is possible with the PROFIBUS module. Remote control and operation at the inverter can be combined using an operator panel plugged onto the PROFIBUS module. The PROFIBUS module can be supplied by an external 24 V DC power supply and is thus also active when the inverter is disconnected from the power supply.

Connection by means of a 9-pin Sub-D connector (available as an option).

Using the CANopen commu-

nications module, an inverter can be linked to the CANopen fieldbus system and remote control is then possible.

operator panel plugged onto

the DeviceNet module.

terminal strip.

CANopen module

The connection to the De-

viceNet bus system is made

using a 5-pin connector with

Remote control and operation at the inverter can be combined using an operator panel plugged onto the CANopen module.

The module is connected to the bus system through a 9-pin Sub-D connector.

Connection kit for PC to inverter

For controlling an inverter directly from a PC if the appropriate software has been installed (e.g. STARTER). Isolated RS-232 adapter module for reliable point-to-point connection to a PC. Includes a Sub-D connector and an RS-232 standard cable (3 m).

DeviceNet module Connection kit for PC to AOP For networking the inverters to

the DeviceNet fieldbus system For connecting a PC to an AOP or AAOP. Offline prowidely used on the American gramming of inverters and armarket. A maximum transmission rate of 500 Kbaud is poschiving of parameter kits possible. Remote control of the insible. Includes a desktop atverter is possible with the Detachment kit for an AOP or AAOP, an RS-232 standard viceNet module. Remote concable (3 m) with Sub-D control and operation at the inverter can be combined using an nectors and a universal power supply unit.

Operator panel door mounting kit for single inverter

For mounting an operator panel in a control cabinet door. Degree of protection IP56. Contains a cable adapter module with screwless terminals for use with user's own RS-232-cables 1).

AOP door mounting kit for multiple inverters (USS)

For mounting an AOP or AAOP in a control cabinet door. Degree of protection IP56. The AOP or AAOP can communicate with several inverters by means of the RS-485 USS protocol. The 4-pin connecting cable from the AOP or AAOP to the RS-485 terminals of the inverter and to the 24 V user terminal strip is not included²).

Start-up tools

- STARTER is a graphic start-up software for guided start-up for MICROMASTER 410/420/ 430/440 frequency inverters under Windows 2000/XP Professional. Parameter lists can be read out, altered, stored, entered and printed.
- DriveMonitor is a start-up software for listoriented programming of frequency inverters. This program executes under Windows 98/NT/2000/ME/ XP Professional.

Both programs are included on the Docu DVD which is provided with every inverter.

2) A shielded cable of type Belden 8132 (28 AWG) is recommended. The maximum cable length is 10 m for RS-485.

Options

Variant independent options

Selection and ordering data

The options listed here are suitable for all MICROMASTER 420 inverters.

Options	Order No.	
Basic Operator Panel (BOP)	6SE6400-0BP00-0AA0	
Advanced Operator Panel (AOP)	6SE6400-0AP00-0AA1	
Asian Advanced Operator Panel (AAOP)	6SE6400-0AP00-0AB0	
Cyrillic Advanced Operator Panel (CAOP)	6SE6400-0AP00-0CA0	
PROFIBUS module	6SE6400-1PB00-0AA0	
DeviceNet module	6SE6400-1DN00-0AA0	
CANopen module	6SE6400-1CB00-0AA0	
RS485/PROFIBUS bus connector	6GK1500-0FC00	
Connection kit for PC to inverter	6SE6400-1PC00-0AA0	
Connection kit for PC to AOP	6SE6400-0PA00-0AA0	
Operator panel door mounting kit for single inverter	6SE6400-0PM00-0AA0	
AOP door mounting kit for multiple inverters (USS)	6SE6400-0MD00-0AA0	
Start-up tool STARTER on DVD	6SL3072-0AA00-0AG0	Available on the Internet at: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ WW/view/en/10804985/133100

Technical data of the communication modules

PROFIBUS module 6SE6400-1PB00-0AA0



DeviceNet module 6SE6400-1DN00-0AA0



Size (height x width x depth) Degree of protection IP20 Degree of protection IP20 Degree of pollution 2 to IEC 60 664-1 (DIN VDE 0110/T1), no condensation permitted during operation Strain resistance • Stationary Deflection Acceleration Permissible ambient or cooling agent temperature • Operation • Storage and transport Relative humidity (permissible humidity rating) • Operation • Storage and transport Electromagnetic compatibility Emission Interference Power supply Deflection Acceleration Stationary 161 mm x 73 mm x 46 mm IP20 2 to IEC 60 664-1 (DIN VDE 0110/T1), no condensation permitted during operation 5 to DIN IEC 60 068-2-6 (if module is installed correctly) 0.15 mm in the frequency range of 10 Hz to 58 Hz 19.6 m/s² in the frequency range of 58 Hz to 500 Hz 3.5 mm in the frequency range of 58 Hz to 9 Hz 9.8 m/s² in the frequency range of 58 Hz to 9 Hz 9.8 m/s² in the frequency range of 58 Hz to 9 Hz 9.8 m/s² in the frequency range of 9 Hz to 500 Hz Natural air cooling Permissible ambient or cooling agent temperature • Operation • Storage and transport Electromagnetic compatibility Emission Interference							
Degree of pollution Strain resistance • Stationary Deflection Acceleration Deflection Deflection Acceleration Deflection Acceleration Deflection Acceleration Deflection Acceleration Deflection Acceleration Deflection Deflection Acceleration Deflection Deflection Deflection Acceleration Deflection Defl	Size (height x width x depth)		161 mm x 73 mm x 46 mm				
Strain resistance Stationary Deflection Acceleration Permissible ambient or cooling agent temperature Operation Storage and transport Pelative humidity (permissible humidity rating) Operation Storage and transport Storage and	Degree of protection		IP20				
• Stationary Deflection Acceleration Deflection Acceleration Deflection Acceleration Deflection Acceleration Acceleration Deflection Acceleration Acceleration Deflection Acceleration Acceleration Acceleration Deflection Acceleration Acce	Degree of pollution		2 to IEC 60 664-1 (DIN VDE 0110/T1), no co	ndensation permitted during operation			
Cooling method Permissible ambient or cooling agent temperature Operation Storage and transport Relative humidity (permissible humidity rating) Operation Operation Storage and transport Electromagnetic compatibility Emission Interference Electromagnetic compatibility Emission Interference Coutput voltage Output voltage Natural air cooling Autor 120°C (+14°F to +122°F) -25°C to +70°C (-13°F to +158°F) Electromagnetic rot +158°F) Storage and transport Storage and trans	Stationary	Acceleration Deflection	0.15 mm in the frequency range of 10 Hz to 58 Hz 19.6 m/s ² in the frequency range of 58 Hz to 500 Hz 3.5 mm in the frequency range of 5 Hz to 9 Hz				
Permissible ambient or cooling agent temperature Operation Storage and transport Relative humidity (permissible humidity rating) Operation Storage and transport Electromagnetic compatibility Emission Interference Emission Interference Coutput voltage Output voltage Permissible ambient or cooling agent temperature -10 °C to +50 °C (+14 °F to +122 °F) -25 °C to +70 °C (-13 °F to +158 °F) Electromediate to +158 °F) Electromediate to +158 °F) Storage and transport Emission Interference to EN 55 011 (1991) Class A to IEC 60801-3 and EN 61000-4-3 6.5 V ± 5 %, max. 300 mA, internal from inverter or 24 V ± 10 %, max. 350 mA, external Output voltage 5 V ± 10 %, max. 100 mA, galvanically isolated supply of or terminating the serial interface bus or of or supplying the OLP (Optical Link Plug)	Climatic category (during operation)		3K3 to DIN IEC 60721-3-3				
• Operation • Storage and transport Relative humidity (permissible humidity rating) • Operation • Storage and transport Storage and transport ≤ 85 % (non-condensing) ≤ 95 % Electromagnetic compatibility Emission Interference to EN 55 011 (1991) Class A to IEC 60 801-3 and EN 61 000-4-3 Power supply 6.5 V ± 5 %, max. 300 mA, internal from inverter or 24 V ± 10 %, max. 350 mA, external Output voltage 5 V ± 10 %, max. 100 mA, galvanically isolated supply • for terminating the serial interface bus or • for supplying the OLP (Optical Link Plug)	Cooling method		Natural air cooling				
(permissible humidity rating) • Operation • Storage and transport Electromagnetic compatibility Emission Interference to EN 55011 (1991) Class A to IEC 60801-3 and EN 61 000-4-3 6.5 V ± 5 %, max. 300 mA, internal from inverter or 24 V ± 10 %, max. 350 mA, external Output voltage 5 V ± 10 %, max. 100 mA, galvanically isolated supply • for terminating the serial interface bus or • for supplying the OLP (Optical Link Plug)	Operation	t temperature					
Interference to IEC 60801-3 and EN 61000-4-3 Power supply 6.5 V ± 5 %, max. 300 mA, internal from inverter or 24 V ± 10 %, max. 350 mA, external Output voltage 5 V ± 10 %, max. 100 mA, galvanically isolated supply • for terminating the serial interface bus or • for supplying the OLP (Optical Link Plug)	(permissible humidity rating)Operation						
internal from inverter or 24 V ± 10 %, max. 350 mA, external 24 V, max. 60 mA from DeviceNet-Bus Output voltage 5 V ± 10 %, max. 100 mA, galvanically isolated supply for terminating the serial interface bus or for supplying the OLP (Optical Link Plug)	Electromagnetic compatibility						
galvanically isolated supply • for terminating the serial interface bus or • for supplying the OLP (Optical Link Plug)	Power supply		internal from inverter or	internal from inverter or			
Data transmission rate max. 12 Mbaud 125, 250 and 500 Kbaud	Output voltage		galvanically isolated supply for terminating the serial interface bus or				
	Data transmission rate		max. 12 Mbaud	125, 250 and 500 Kbaud			

Options
Variant independent options

Technical data of the communication modules (continued)

CANopen module 6SE6400-1CB00-0AA0



161 mm x 73 mm x 46 mm				
IP20				
2 to IEC 60 664-1 (DIN VDE 0110/T1), no condensation permitted during operation				
to IEC 60 068-2-6 (if module is installed correctly) 0.15 mm in the frequency range of 10 Hz to 58 Hz 19.6 m/s ² in the frequency range of 58 Hz to 500 Hz 3.5 mm in the frequency range of 5 Hz to 9 Hz 9.8 m/s ² in the frequency range of 9 Hz to 500 Hz				
3K3 to DIN IEC 60721-3-3				
Natural air cooling				
-10°C to +50°C (+14°F to +122°F) -40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F) -25°C to +70°C (-13°F to +158°F)				
≤ 85 % (non-condensing) ≤ 95 %				
The CAN bus is supplied from the inverter power supply				
10, 20, 50, 125, 250, 500, 800 Kbaud and 1 Mbaud				

Documentatior

Selection and ordering data

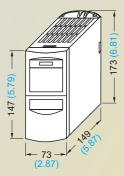
Type of documentation	Language	Order No.			
Docu pack , supplied with each inverter, containing DVD 1) and Getting Started Guide 2) (paper version)	Multilanguage	6SE6400-5AD00-1AP1			
Operating instructions	German, English, French, Italian, Spanish				
(paper version)	Available as pdf file http://support.autor	e on the Internet at mation.siemens.com/WW/view/en/10804926/133300			
Parameter list	German, English, French, Italian, Spanish				
(paper version)		Available as pdf file on the Internet at http://support.automation.siemens.com/WW/view/en/10804926/133300			

Available on the Internet: DriveMonitor at http://support.automation. siemens.com/WW/view/en/ 10804984/133100 STARTER at http://support.automation. siemens.com/WW/view/en/ 10804985/133100 2) Available on the Internet at http://support.automation. siemens.com/WW/view/en/ 10804926/133300

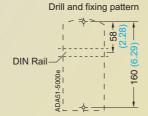
The DVD contains operating instructions, parameter list, commissioning tools STARTER and DriveMonitor, multilanguage.

MICROMASTER 420 inverter

Frame size	1/3 AC 200 V to 240 V	3 AC 380 V to 480 V
Α	0.12 kW to 0.75 kW	0.37 kW to 1.5 kW
В	1.1 kW to 2.2 kW	2.2 kW to 4 kW
С	3 kW to 5.5 kW	5.5 kW to 11 kW



Inverter frame size A



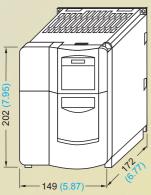
Fixing with 2 x M4 bolts, 2 x M4 nuts, 2 x M4 washers, or snap onto the DIN rail

Tightening torque with washers fitted: 2.5 Nm

Ventilation clearance required at top and bottom: 100 mm



Inverter frame size A with gland plate

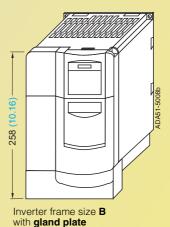


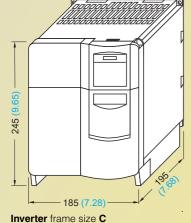
Inverter frame size B



Fixing with 4 x M4 bolts, 4 x M4 nuts, 4 x M4 washers Tightening torque with washers fitted: 2.5 Nm

Ventilation clearance required at top and bottom: 100 mm





- <mark>174 (6.85)</mark> -

Drill pattern

Fixing with 4 x M5 bolts, 4 x M5 nuts, 4 x M5 washers Tightening torque with washers fitted: 3.0 Nm

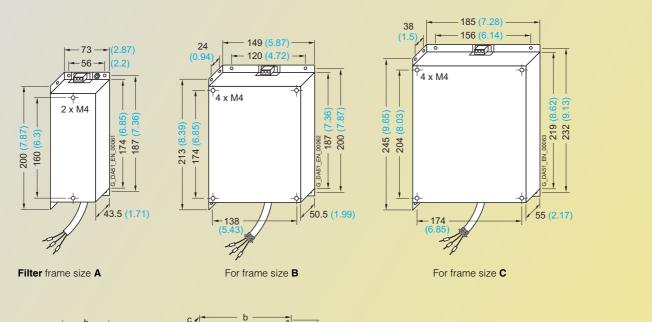
Ventilation clearance required at top and bottom: 100 mm

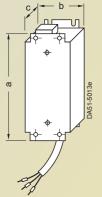
(12.16)309 Inverter frame size C with gland plate

All dimensions in mm (values in brackets are in inches)

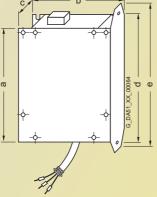
With the communications module, the mounting depth increases by 23 mm (0.91

Filters and chokes



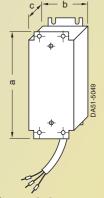


Line commutating choke for frame size **A**

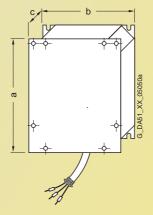


For frame sizes B and C

/										
*		G_DA51,XX_00064 d		Line commutating		Weight (max.)				
				choke for	а	b	С	d	е	kg
	00064			Frame size A	200 (7.87)	75.5 (2.97)	50 (1.97)	-	-	1.4
- -	×		Frame size	Frame size B	213 (8.39)	150 (5.91)	50 (1.97)	220 (8.66)	233 (9.17)	2.2
				Frame size C	245 (9.65)	185 (7.28)	50 (1.97)	264 (10.39)	280 (11.02)	5.1
(77)	(<i>y</i>)=	=								



Output choke for frame size A 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD2 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3



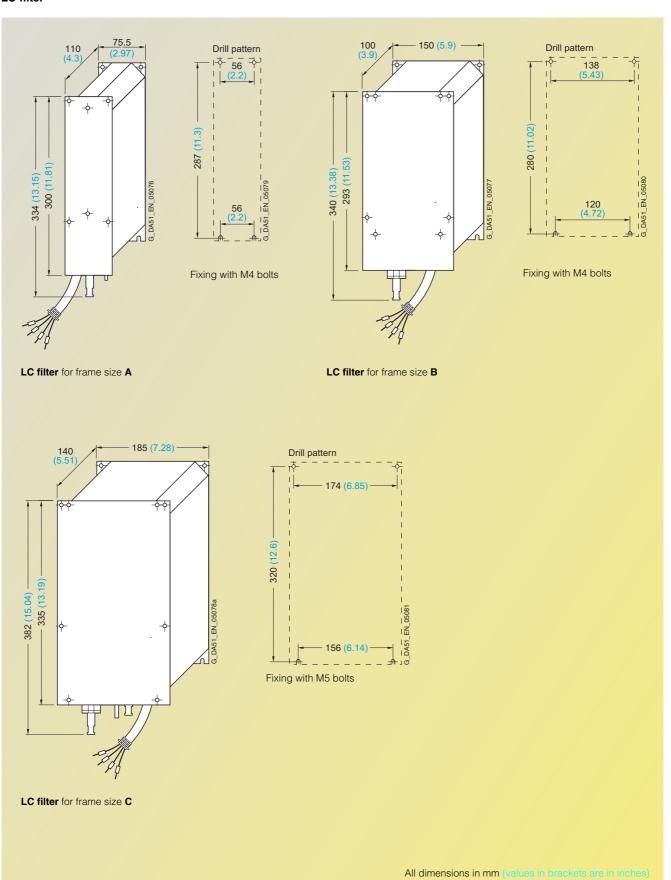
For frame sizes **B** and **C** 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3

Output choke type 6SE6400-	Dimens	Weight (max.)		
	а	b	С	kg
3TC00-4AD2	200 (7.87)	75.5 (2.97)	110 (4.33)	1.9
3TC00-4AD3	200 (7.87)	75.5 (2.97)	50 (1.97)	1.3
3TC01-0BD3	213 (8.39)	150 (5.91)	80 (3.15)	4.1
3TC03-2CD3	245 (9.65)	185 (7.28)	80 (3.15)	6.6

All dimensions in mm (values in brackets are in inches)

Dimension drawings

LC filter







Description



Circuit diagrams

3/6

Technical data

0./0

Selection and ordering data

3/10

Options

3/19

Dimension drawings



Description



Application

The MICROMASTER 430 inverter is suitable for a variety of variable-speed drive applications. Its flexibility provides for a wide spectrum of applications. It is especially suitable for use with industrial pumps and fans. The inverter is especially characterized by its customer-oriented performance and ease-of-use. It has more inputs and outputs than the MICROMASTER 420, an optimized operator panel with manual/automatic switchover and adapted software functionality.

Design

The MICROMASTER 430 inverter has a modular design.

The operator panels and communication modules can be easily exchanged.

Main characteristics

- Easy, guided start-up
- Modular construction allows maximum configuration flexibility
- Six programmable isolated digital inputs
- Two scaleable analog inputs (0 V to 10 V, 0 mA to 20 mA) can also be used as a 7th/8th digital input
- Two programmable analog outputs (0 mA to 20 mA)
- Three programmable relay outputs (30 V DC/5 A resistive load; 250 V AC/2A inductive load)
- Low-noise motor operation thanks to high pulse frequencies, adjustable (observe derating if necessary)
- Complete protection for motor and inverter
- Control of up to three additional drives on the basis of PID control (motor staging)
- Operation of drive directly on mains (with external bypass circuit)
- Low-energy mode
- Detects dry run of pumps (belt failure detection).

Options (overview)

- Line commutating chokes
- Output chokes
- LC filter and sinusoidal filter
- Gland plates
- Basic Operator Panel 2 (BOP-2) for parameterizing the inverter
- Communication modules
 - PROFIBUS
 - DeviceNet
 - CANopen
- PC connection kits
- Mounting kits for installing the operator panels in the control cabinet doors
- PC start-up tools executable under Windows 98 and NT/2000/ME/ XP Professional.
- TIA integration with Drive ES

International standards

- The MICROMASTER 430 inverter complies with the requirements of the EU lowvoltage guideline
- The MICROMASTER 430 inverter has the C€ marking
- acc. to @ and c@ certified
- c-tick C

Note:

See Appendix for standards.

Description

Mechanical features

- Modular design
- Operating temperature -10 °C to +40 °C (+14 °F to +104 °F)
- Compact housing as a result of high power density
- Easy cable connection, mains and motor connections are separated for optimum electromagnetic compatibility
- Detachable operator panels
- Screwless control terminal strip on detachable I/O board.

Performance features

- Latest IGBT technology
- Digital microprocessor control
- Flux Current Control (FCC) for improved dynamic response and optimized motor control
- Linear V/f characteristic
- Quadratic V/f characteristic
- Multipoint characteristic (programmable V/f characteristic)
- Flying restart
- Slip compensation
- Automatic restart following mains failure or fault
- Energy saving mode (stopping e.g. of a pump at low speeds)
- Motor staging (connection and disconnection of additional motors, use of inverter as control drive in a pump cascade)
- Manual/automatic mode
- Load torque monitoring (belt failure detection; detects dry run of pumps)

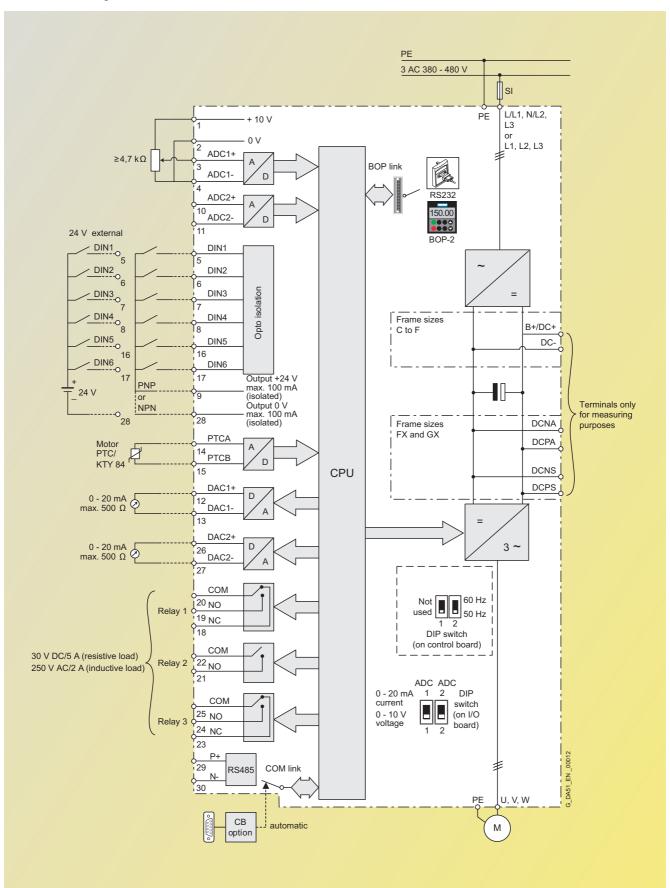
- High-grade internal PID controller for simple process control
- Programmable acceleration/deceleration times from 0 s to 650 s
- Ramp smoothing
- Fast Current Limit (FCL) for trip-free operation
- Fast, repeatable digital input response time
- Fine adjustment using two high-resolution 10-bit analog inputs
- Compound braking for controlled rapid braking
- Four skip frequencies
- Removable "Y" capacitor for use on IT systems (with non-grounded mains supplies, the "Y" capacitor must be removed and an output choke installed).

Protection features

- Overload capability 7.5 kW to 90 kW: Overload current 1.4 x rated output current (i.e. +140 % overload capability) for 3 s, and 1.1 x rated output current (i.e. 110 % overload capability) for 60 s, cycle time 300 s 110 kW to 250 kW: Overload current 1.5 x rated output current (i.e. 150 % overload capability) for 1 s, and 1.1 x rated output current (i.e. 110 % overload capability) for 59 s, cycle time 300 s
- Overvoltage/undervoltage protection
- Inverter overtemperature protection
- Special direct connection for PTC or KTY to protect the motor
- Earth fault protection
- Short-circuit protection
- \blacksquare f^{t} motor thermal protection
- Locked motor protection
- Stall prevention
- Parameter interlock

Circuit diagrams

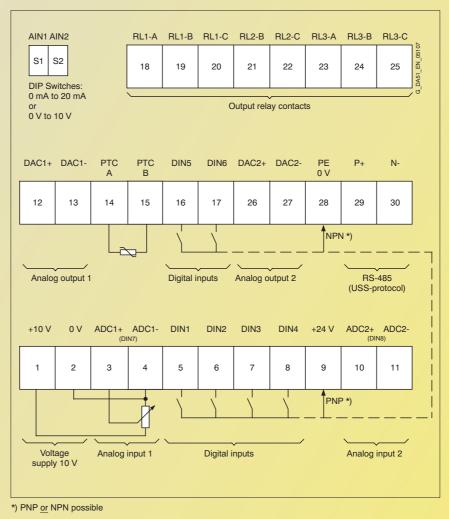
General circuit diagram



Terminal connection diagram



View A



Technical data

MICROMASTER 430 inverter

Mains voltage and P	ower ranges	3 AC 380 V to 480 V	± 10 % 7.5 kW to 25	50 kW (variable torque)			
Power frequency	one. rangee	47 Hz to 63 Hz	2 10 70 710 111 10 20	ve ivi (valiable terque)			
Output frequency	7.5 kW to 90 kW 110 kW to 250 kW						
Power factor	1 10 MT to 200 MT	≥ 0.95					
Inverter efficiency							
ŕ	7.5 kW to 90 kW 110 kW to 250 kW	97 % to 98 % (Further	er information is available on a ation.siemens.com/WW/view/				
Overload capability		Overload current 1.4 x rated output current (i.e. +140 % overload capability) for 3 s, and 1.1 x rated output current (i.e. 110 % overload capability) for 60 s, cycle time 300 s Overload current 1.5 x rated output current (i.e. 150 % overload capability) for 1 s and 1.1 x rated output current (i.e. 110 % overload capability) for 60 s, cycle time 300 s					
Inrush current		Less than rated inpu		pability) for 60 0, 0 yolo timo	000 0		
Control method		Linear V/f characteris	stic; quadratic <i>V/f</i> characteris haracteristic); flux current co				
Pulse frequency	7.5 kW to 90 kW 110 kW to 250 kW	4 kHz (standard) 2 kHz to 16 kHz (in 2 2 kHz (standard) 2 kHz to 4 kHz (in 2					
Fixed frequencies		15, programmable					
Skip frequency rang	es	4, programmable					
Setpoint resolution		O ,	Hz serial; 10 bit analog				
Digital inputs		7.1 0	e isolated digital inputs; switc	hable PNP/NPN			
Analog inputs		 0 V to 10 V and 0 n 	20 mA and -10 V to +10 V (AIN1)			
Relay outputs		3, programmable, 30	V DC/5 A (resistive load); 25	50 V AC/2A (inductive load)			
Analog outputs		2, programmable (0/4 mA to 20 mA)					
Serial interfaces		RS-485, optional RS-	-232				
	with output choke 110 kW to 250 kW without output choke	see variant depende	d); max. 300 m (unshielded)				
Electromagnetic con For in	7.5 kW to 90 kW nverters without filter 7.5 kW to 15 kW 18.5 kW to 90 kW	EMC filter, Class B to	filter Class A available DEN 55 011 available as an com Schaffner available as an vailable as an vailable as an vailable as an option				
Braking		DC braking, compou	•				
Degree of protection	l	IP20	_				
Operating temperatu		10.9C to . 40.9C (14.95 to . 104.95)				
Ctorago tomporatura	110 kW to 250 kW	-10 °C to +40 °C (+ 0 °C to +40 °C (+32 -40 °C to +70 °C (-4	°F to +104 °F)				
Storage temperature	;	95 % (non-condensi					
Relative humidity Installation altitude	7.5 kW/ to 90 kW/	,	sea level without derating				
Standard SCCR		Up to 2000 m above	sea level without derating				
(Short Circuit Curren		FSC: 10 kA FSD, FSE, FSF, FSFX, FSGX: 42 kA					
Protection features for	or		oltage, overload, earth faults, ure, inverter overtemperature,				
Conformity with stan	7.5 kW to 90 kW	⊕, c⊕, (€, c-tick (€)⊕ available soon, c	⊋ available soon, C€				
C€ marking		Conformity with low-	voltage directive 73/23/EEC				
Cooling-air volumetr dimensions and weig (without options)		Frame size (FS) C D E F without filter F with filter FX	Cooling-air volumetric flow required (I/s)/(CFM) 54.9/116.3 2 x 54.9/2 x 116.3 2 x 54.9/2 x 116.3 150/317.79 150/317.79 225/478.13	H x W x D (mm) 245 x 185 x 195 520 x 275 x 245 650 x 275 x 245 850 x 350 x 320 1150 x 350 x 320 1400 x 326 x 356	Weight, approx. (kg) 5.7 17 22 56 75		
1) For footnote, see	202 2/7	GX CEM: Cubic Feet per	440/935	1533 x 326 x 545	174		

1) For footnote, see page 3/7. CFM: Cubic Feet per Minute

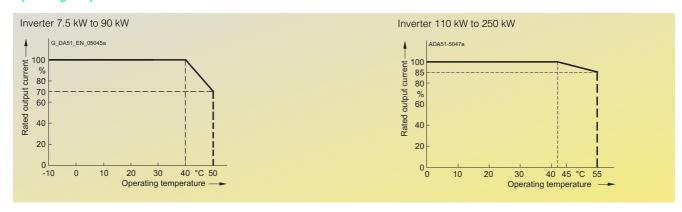
Technical data

Derating data

Pulse frequency

Output (for 3 AC 400 V)		out current in frequency of	A					
kW	2 kHz	4 kHz	6 kHz	8 kHz	10 kHz	12 kHz	14 kHz	16 kHz
7.5	19.0	19.0	17.1	15.2	13.3	11.4	9.5	7.6
11.0	26.0	26.0	24.7	23.4	20.8	18.2	15.6	13.0
15.0	32.0	32.0	28.8	25.6	22.4	19.2	16.0	12.8
18.5	38.0	38.0	36.1	34.2	30.4	26.6	22.8	19.0
22	45.0	45.0	40.5	36.0	31.5	27.0	22.5	18.0
30	62.0	62.0	55.8	49.6	43.4	37.2	31.0	24.8
37	75.0	75.0	71.3	67.5	60.0	52.5	45.0	37.5
45	90.0	90.0	81.0	72.0	63.0	54.0	45.0	36.0
55	110.0	110.0	93.5	77.0	63.3	49.5	41.3	33.0
75	145.0	145.0	123.3	101.5	83.4	65.3	54.4	43.5
90	178.0	178.0	138.0	97.9	84.6	71.2	62.3	53.4
110	205.0	180.4	-	-	-	-	-	_
132	250.0	220.0	-	-	-	-	-	_
160	302.0	265.8	-	-	-	-	-	_
200	370.0	325.6	-	-	-	-	-	_
250	477.0	419.8	-	-	-	-	-	-

Operating temperature

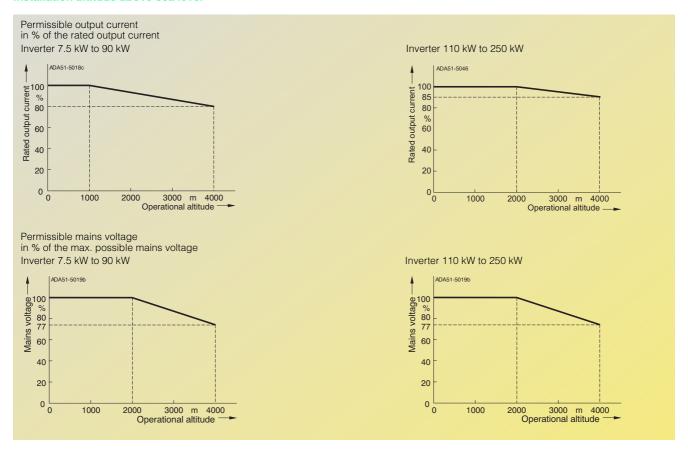


¹⁾ Applies to industrial control cabinet installations to NEC article 409/UL 508A.

Technical data

Derating data (continued)

Installation altitude above sea level



Selection and ordering data

MICROMASTER 430 inverter

Output		Rated input current	Rated output current	Frame size	Order No.	
kW	hp	A	A	(FS)	MICROMASTER 430 without filter 4)	MICROMASTER 430 with internal filter Class A ³)
	'			,		,
Mains	operating	voltage 3 AC 380	V to 480 V			
7.5	10	17.3 ¹)	19	С	6SE6430-2UD27-5CA0	6SE6430-2AD27-5CA0
11.0	15	23.1 ¹)	26	С	6SE6430-2UD31-1CA0	6SE6430-2AD31-1CA0
15.0	20	33.8 ¹)	32	С	6SE6430-2UD31-5CA0	6SE6430-2AD31-5CA0
18.5	25	37.0 ¹)	38	D	6SE6430-2UD31-8DA0	6SE6430-2AD31-8DA0
22	30	43.0 ¹)	45	D	6SE6430-2UD32-2DA0	6SE6430-2AD32-2DA0
30	40	59.0 ¹)	62	D	6SE6430-2UD33-0DA0	6SE6430-2AD33-0DA0
37	50	72.0 ¹)	75	E	6SE6430-2UD33-7EA0	6SE6430-2AD33-7EA0
45	60	87.0 ¹)	90	E	6SE6430-2UD34-5EA0	6SE6430-2AD34-5EA0
55	75	104.0 ¹)	110	F	6SE6430-2UD35-5FA0	6SE6430-2AD35-5FA0
75	100	139.0 ¹)	145	F	6SE6430-2UD37-5FA0	6SE6430-2AD37-5FA0
90	120	169.0 ¹)	178	F	6SE6430-2UD38-8FA0	6SE6430-2AD38-8FA0
110	150	200.0 ²)	205	FX	6SE6430-2UD41-1FA0	-
132	200	245.0 ²)	250	FX	6SE6430-2UD41-3FA0	-
160	250	297.0 ²)	302	GX	6SE6430-2UD41-6GA0	_
200	300	354.0 ²)	370	GX	6SE6430-2UD42-0GA0	_
250	350	442.0 ²)	477	GX	6SE6430-2UD42-5GA0	_



See Appendix for note on ordering

All MICROMASTER 430 inverters are supplied with a Status Display Panel (SDP). A BOP-2 or other options have to be ordered separately (see Pages 3/14 to 3/16).

Motors for MICROMASTER 430

Catalog D 81.1 contains selection and ordering data for motors which are particularly suitable for operation with the MICROMASTER 430 inverters (see Appendix for overview).

This catalog is suitable for IEC motors. For motors according to US standards (NEMA) please refer to Catalog D 81.2 U.S./Canada (see Appendix for overview) and to: http://www.sea.siemens.com/motors

- 1) Supplementary conditions: Input current at rated operating point, applicable at short-circuit voltage of the supply $U_{SC} = 2$ % with reference to the inverter rated power and rated mains operating voltage of 400 V without a line commutating choke.
- 2) Supplementary conditions: Input current at rated operating point, applicable at short-circuit voltage of the supply $U_{\rm SC} \geq 2.33\,$ % with reference to the inverter rated power and rated mains voltage of 400 V.
- Use of MICROMASTER inverters with internal filter is not permissible on non-grounded mains supplies.
- 4) Acc. to EMC EN 61800-3 generally suited to heavy industrial applications. For details please refer to Appendix on page A/4.

Options Variant dependent options

Overview

EMC filter, Class A

All 7.5 kW to 90 kW inverters are supplied with an internal filter Class A.

For inverters 110 kW to 250 kW, EMC filters Class A are available. In this performance range, the EMC filters are only permitted to be used in combination with a line commutating choke.

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 25 m.

EMC filter, Class B

Available for inverters 7.5 kW to 15 kW with an internal Class A EMC filter.

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 25 m.

For inverters 18.5 kW to 90 kW without filters, EMC filters of Class B from Schaffner can be used.

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 25 m to 50 m (depending on the type, details on request).

With this filter, the inverter complies with the emission standard EN 55 011, Class B for conducted interference emissions.

Leakage currents:

The leakage currents of the inverters with/without filter (internal/external) may exceed 30 mA. Typical values in practice are between 10 mA and 50 mA. The exact values depend on the design, environment and cable lengths. Interference-free operation with residual current operated devices with a trigger value of 30 mA cannot be guaranteed.

However, operation with residual current operated devices with a trigger value of 300 mA is possible. Please refer to the Instruction Manual for details.

LC filter and sinusoidal filter

The LC filter/sinusoidal filter limits the rate of rise of voltage and the capacitive charge/ discharge currents which usually occur with inverter operation. This means that much longer shielded motor cables are possible when using LC filters/sinusoidal filters and the service life of the motor achieves values similar to those with direct mains operation. Use of an output choke isn't required with that.

Please note when using LC filters/sinusoidal filters:

- Only V/f, FCC control permissible
- Please observe the derating of 15% when selecting the appropriate inverter
- Operation only permissible with 4 kHz pulse frequency Note: Please observe derating for frame sizes FX and GX.
- The output frequency is limited to 150 Hz
- Operation and commissioning only with connected motor as the LC filter/sinusoidal filter is not idling-proof!

The LC filters/sinusoidal filters can be used for all MICRO-MASTER 430 inverters of frame sizes C to GX.

- Frame sizes D to F:
 The LC filters, frame sizes D to F, are designed for mounting upright in the control cabinet. Due to leakage flux lines caused by physical sources, a minimum distance of 50 mm to adjacent modules and metal parts is recommended.
- Frame sizes FX and GX: The sinusoidal filters, frame sizes FX and GX, are designed for mounting upright in the control cabinet. Due to leakage flux lines caused by physical sources, a minimum distance of 100 mm to adjacent modules and metal parts is recommended.

Technical data

LC filter and sinusoidal filter

Mains voltage	3 AC 380 V to 480 V
Current (at 40 °C/50 °C) For frame size C (7.5 to 15 kW) For frame size D (18.5 kW) For frame size D (22 kW) For frame size D (30 kW) For frame size E (37 kW) For frame size E (45 kW) For frame size F (55 kW) For frame size F (75 kW) For frame size F (90 kW)	32.6 A/ 26 A 38.8 A/ 32 A 45.9 A/ 38 A 63.2 A/ 45 A 76.5 A/ 62 A 112.2 A/ 90 A 112.2 A/ 90 A 147.9 A/110 A 181.6 A/145 A
Current (at 40 °C/55 °C) For frame size FX (110 kW and 132 kW) For frame size GX (160 kW) For frame size GX (200 kW) For frame size GX (250 kW)	225 A/191 A 276 A/235 A 333 A/283 A 408 A/347 A
Limiting of motor overvoltage	≤ 1078 V
dV/dt limiting	≤ 500 V/µs
Pulse frequency	4 kHz
Max. motor frequency	150 Hz

Options Variant dependent options

Technical data (continued)

LC filter and sinusoidal filter

Max. permissible motor cable lengths	
For frame sizes C to F shielded unshielded	
For frame sizes FX and GX shielded	
unshielded	450 m
Insulation strength	Overvoltage category III to VDE 0110
Electromagnetic compatibility	
For frame sizes C to F	Up to 200 m motor cable length with emissions to Class A according to EN 55 011 in conjunction with filtered inverters and unshielded cables
For frame sizes FX and GX	Up to 150 m motor cable length with emissions to Class A according to EN 55 011
	in conjunction with filtered inverters and unshielded cables
Conformity	CE according to the low-voltage directive 73/23/EEC
Approvals	cUL E 219022
Strain resistance	EN 60 068-2-31
Humidity	95 % humidity, non-condensing
Degree of protection	
For frame size C For frame sizes D to F	IP20 (to EN 60 529) IP00/IP20 (to EN 60 529 with terminal covers)
For frame sizes FX and GX	IP00
Insulation class	H (180°C)
Temperature range	
For frame sizes C to F Operation	$-10 ^{\circ}\text{C}$ to $+40 ^{\circ}\text{C}$ (+14 $^{\circ}\text{F}$ to +104 $^{\circ}\text{F}$) 100 % P_{n}
Storage	to +50°C (to +122°F) 80 % P _n -25°C to +70°C (-13°F to +158°F)
For frame sizes FX and GX Operation	-10° C to +40 °C (+14 °F to +104 °F) 100 % P_n
	to +55 °C (to +131 °F) 85 % P _n
	-40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F)
Installation altitude For frame size C	Up to 2000 m: 100 % P _n
1 01 1141110 0120 0	2000 to 4000 m: 62.5 % P _n
For frame sizes D to F	Up to 1000 m: 100 % P _n
For frame sizes FX and GX	1000 to 4000 m: 12.5 % derating for each 1000 m Up to 2000 m: 100 % P _n
7 51 Hamb 6/255 17 (and 6/)	2000 to 4000 m: 7.5 % derating for each 1000 m
Mounting position	
For frame sizes C	Footprint or suspended
For frame sizes D to F, FX and GX	upright
Free space For frame size C Top	100 mm
Bottom	100 mm
Side For frame sizes D to F,	100 mm
	100 mm
	100 mm
Connection system Input, litz wire or terminal Output, terminals	
Torque for	Terminal cross-section Torque
conductor connections	– 1.5 Nm to 1.8 Nm
For frame size C For frame sizes D to F	1.5 Nm to 1.8 Nm 16 mm ² 2.0 Nm to 4.0 Nm
	35 mm ² 2.5 Nm to 5.0 Nm
	50 mm ² 3.0 Nm to 6.0 Nm 95 mm ² 6.0 Nm to 12.0 Nm
	150 mm ² 10.0 Nm to 20.0 Nm
For frame sizes FX and GX	– 14.0 Nm to 31.0 Nm
Weight, approx.	0.5 lon to 0.0 lon
For frame size C For frame size D	8.5 kg to 29 kg 21 kg to 34 kg
For frame size E	49.5 kg to 67 kg
For frame size F	67 kg to 77.5 kg
For frame size FX For frame size GX	135 kg 138 kg to 208 kg
TOT HATTIO DIZO GIA	.00 .19 10 200 119

Options Variant dependent options

Overview

Line commutating choke

Line commutating chokes are used to smooth voltage peaks or to bridge commutating dips.

In addition, line commutating chokes reduce the effects of harmonics on the inverter and the power supply. If the line impedance is < 1 %, a line commutating choke must be used in order to reduce the current peaks.

No limits are currently defined in the EN 61 000-3-2 standard for professionally used devices with a connected load > 1 kW.

This means that the inverters with an output power ≥ 0.75 kW comply with the EN 61 000-3-2 standard.

However, in accordance with the regulations of EN 61000-3-12 "Limits for harmonic currents > 16 A and ≤ 75 A per phase" an approval is necessary from the power supplier for drives that are intended to be connected to the public low-voltage network. Please refer to the Operating Instructions for the values of the harmonic currents.

Output choke

Output chokes can be supplied for reducing the capacitive compensation currents and dV/dt in the case of motor cables >50 m (shielded) or > 100 m (unshielded).

For max. permissible cable lengths, see Technical Data.

Gland plate

Gland plates are available for inverters of frame size C. All the other frame sizes have the shield connection for the control cable integrated in the inverter

The shield for the power cable has to be connected externally (e.g. in the control cabinet). Exception: Inverters of frame sizes D and E and frame size F with integrated class A filter. In this case the shield connection is integrated in the inverter.

The gland plate facilitates the shield connection of power and control cables and thus ensures optimum EMC performance.

Technical data

Max. permissible cable lengths from the motor to the inverter when using output chokes

The following table shows the maximum permissible cable lengths from the motor to the inverter when using output chokes.

Note:

Operation up to 150 Hz output frequency only!

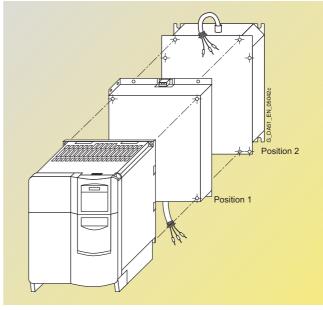
Frame size	Output choke	Max. permissible motor cab for a mains voltage of	le lengths (shielded/unshielded)
(FS)	Туре	380 V to 400 V \pm 10 %	401 V to 480 V ± 10 %
С	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	200 m/300 m	100 m/150 m
D to F	6SE6400-3TCD0	200 m/300 m	200 m/300 m
FX	6SL3000-2BE32-1AA0	300 m/450 m	300 m/450 m
FX	6SL3000-2BE32-6AA0	300 m/450 m	300 m/450 m
GX	6SL3000-2BE33-2AA0	300 m/450 m	300 m/450 m
GX	6SL3000-2BE33-8AA0	300 m/450 m	300 m/450 m
GX	6SL3000-2BE35-0AA0	300 m/450 m	300 m/450 m

Options
Variant dependent options

Design

General installation instructions

- A maximum of two footprint components plus inverter are permissible.
- If an LC filter is used, it must be mounted directly on the wall of the control cabinet due to weight reasons. If an LC filter of frame size C is used, therefore, only one footprint component is permissible. If a line choke and LC filter are used, the line choke must be located on the left of the inverter. Required distance between line choke and inverter: 75 mm.
- The EMC filter must be mounted directly below the frequency inverter if possible.
- If mounted on the side, the line-side components are to be mounted to the left of the frequency inverter whereas the output-side components are to be mounted to the right of the frequency inverter.



Example of installation with frequency inverter, EMC filter (position 1) and line choke (position 2)

Availability of the options as footprint components

	Frame size						
	С	D	E	F	G	FX	GX
Line commutating choke	✓	✓	✓				
EMC filter	✓						
LC filter	1						
Output choke	1						

Recommended combinations of inverters and options

Frequency inverter	Footprint		Mounted on side	
Frame size	Position 1	Position 2	To the left of the inverter (for line-side components)	To the right of the inverter (for output-side components)
С	EMC filter	Line commutating choke	_	Output choke
	EMC filter or Line commutating choke	Output choke	-	-
	LC filter	_	EMC filter <u>and/or</u> Line commutating choke	-
D and E	Line commutating choke	-	EMC filter	Output choke <u>or</u> LC filter
F, G, FX and GX	-	-	EMC filter <u>and/or</u> Line commutating choke	Output choke <u>or</u> LC filter

Options Variant dependent options

Selection and ordering data

The options listed here (filters, chokes, gland plates, fuses and circuit-breakers) must be selected to match the inverter.

The inverter and the associated options have the same voltage ratings. Alternatively fuses and circuit-breakers can be

provided. Both provide short circuit protection of the inverter supply line and the inverter. A semiconductor protection of the inverter with the suggested 3NA... fuses and the 3RV.../3VL... circuit-breakers is not envisaged.

selected to match the	inverter	. es	and circuit-breakers car	nbe A semiconductor	protection of envis	saged.
Mains voltage	Output		Inverter	Order No. of the options		
	kW	hp	without filter	EMC filter, Class A	EMC filter, Class B	Line commutating choke
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	7.5	10	6SE6430-2UD27-5CA0	_	-	6SE6400-3CC02-2CD3
	11.0	15	6SE6430-2UD31-1CA0	-	-	_
	15.0	20	6SE6430-2UD31-5CA0	-	-	6SE6400-3CC03-5CD3
	18.5	25	6SE6430-2UD31-8DA0	_	EMC filter, Class B,	6SE6400-3CC04-4DD0
	22	30	6SE6430-2UD32-2DA0	-	available from Schaffner	•
	30	40	6SE6430-2UD33-0DA0	-		6SE6400-3CC05-2DD0
	37	50	6SE6430-2UD33-7EA0	_		6SE6400-3CC08-3ED0
	45	60	6SE6430-2UD34-5EA0	_		
	55	75	6SE6430-2UD35-5FA0	-		6SE6400-3CC11-2FD0
	75	100	6SE6430-2UD37-5FA0	-		
	90	120	6SE6430-2UD38-8FA0	-		6SE6400-3CC11-7FD0
	110	150	6SE6430-2UD41-1FA0	6SL3000-0BE32-5AA0 *)	_	6SL3000-0CE32-3AA0
	132	200	6SE6430-2UD41-3FA0	6SL3000-0BE34-4AA0 *)	_	6SL3000-0CE32-8AA0
	160	250	6SE6430-2UD41-6GA0	_	_	6SL3000-0CE33-3AA0
Must be used in com-	200	300	6SE6430-2UD42-0GA0	_	_	6SL3000-0CE35-1AA0
bination with a line commutating choke.	250	350	6SE6430-2UD42-5GA0	6SL3000-0BE36-0AA0 *)	-	_
Asino voltara	Outrant		Invertor	Order No of the aution		
Mains voltage	Output	be	Inverter without filter	Order No. of the options		a.
	kW	hp		LC/sinusoidal filter	Output choke	Gland plate
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	7.5	10	6SE6430-2UD27-5CA0	6SE6400-3TD03-2CD0	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0
	11.0	15	6SE6430-2UD31-1CA0	_		
	15.0	20	6SE6430-2UD31-5CA0			
	18.5	25	6SE6430-2UD31-8DA0	6SE6400-3TD03-7DD0	6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0	Integrated as standard for shield connection of
	22	30	6SE6430-2UD32-2DA0	6SE6400-3TD04-8DD0	6SE6400-3TC03-8DD0	the control cable and th
	30	40	6SE6430-2UD33-0DA0	6SE6400-3TD06-1DD0	6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0	power cable.
	37	50	6SE6430-2UD33-7EA0	6SE6400-3TD07-2ED0	6SE6400-3TC08-0ED0	
	45	60	6SE6430-2UD34-5EA0	6SE6400-3TD11-5FD0	6SE6400-3TC07-5ED0	
	55	75	6SE6430-2UD35-5FA0	-	6SE6400-3TC14-5FD0	Integrated as standard
	75	100	6SE6430-2UD37-5FA0	6SE6400-3TD15-0FD0	6SE6400-3TC15-4FD0	for shield connection of
	90	120	6SE6430-2UD38-8FA0	6SE6400-3TD18-0FD0	6SE6400-3TC14-5FD0	 the control cable. The shield of the power cabl
	110	150	6SE6430-2UD41-1FA0	6SL3000-2CE32-3AA0	6SL3000-2BE32-1AA0	has to be connected
	132	200	6SE6430-2UD41-3FA0	_	6SL3000-2BE32-6AA0	externally (e.g. in the
	160	250	6SE6430-2UD41-6GA0	6SL3000-2CE32-8AA0	6SL3000-2BE33-2AA0	control cabinet).
	200	300	6SE6430-2UD42-0GA0	6SL3000-2CE33-3AA0		_
	250	350	6SE6430-2UD42-0GA0	6SL3000-2CE34-1AA0	6SL3000-2BE33-8AA0 6SL3000-2BE35-0AA0	_
	0					
Mains voltage	Output		Inverter without filter	Order No. of the options		
			Without miter	Fuses (see Catalog LV 1)		Circuit-breaker
	kW	hp		3NA3	3NE1 (91)	(see Catalog LV 1)
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	7.5	10	6SE6430-2UD27-5CA0	3NA3807	(see page 3/15)	3RV1031-4EA10
	11.0	15	6SE6430-2UD31-1CA0	3NA3812		3RV1031-4FA10
	15.0	20	6SE6430-2UD31-5CA0	3NA3814		3RV1031-4HA10
	18.5	25	6SE6430-2UD31-8DA0	3NA3820	3NE1817-0	3RV1042-4KA10
	22	30	6SE6430-2UD32-2DA0	3NA3822	3NE1818-0	
	30	40	6SE6430-2UD33-0DA0	3NA3824	3NE1820-0	3RV1042-4MA10
	37	50	6SE6430-2UD33-7EA0	3NA3830	3NE1021-0	3VL1712DD33
		60	6SE6430-2UD34-5EA0	3NA3832	3NE1022-0	3VL1716DD33
	45			2014 2026	3NE1224-0	3VL3720 DC36
	45 55	75	6SE6430-2UD35-5FA0	3NA3836	011212210	
			6SE6430-2UD35-5FA0 6SE6430-2UD37-5FA0	3NA3140	3NE1225-0	3VL3725 DC36
	55	75				3VL3725 DC36 3VL3725 DC36
	55 75	75 100	6SE6430-2UD37-5FA0	3NA3140	3NE1225-0	
	55 75 90	75 100 120	6SE6430-2UD37-5FA0 6SE6430-2UD38-8FA0	3NA3140 3NA3144	3NE1225-0	3VL3725 DC36
	55 75 90 110	75 100 120 150	6SE6430-2UD37-5FA0 6SE6430-2UD38-8FA0 6SE6430-2UD41-1FA0	3NA3140 3NA3144 -	3NE1225-0 3NE1227-0	3VL3725DC36
	55 75 90 110 132	75 100 120 150 200	6SE6430-2UD37-5FA0 6SE6430-2UD38-8FA0 6SE6430-2UD41-1FA0 6SE6430-2UD41-3FA0	3NA3140 3NA3144 - -	3NE1225-0 3NE1227-0 3NE1230-0	3VL3725DC36

Options Variant dependent options

Selection and ordering data (continued)

All options are certified to ®, except fuses.

The 3NE1 fuses are ®-listed (equivalent to %1). Additional information on the listed fuses and circuitbreakers can be found in Catalogs LV 1 and LV 1 T. Use in America requires
 Iisted fuses such as the Class NON/NOS range from Bussmann.

(equivalent to 91).			Catalogs LV 1 and LV 1	T. Bussmann.			
Mains voltage	Outpu	ut	Inverter	Order No. of the options			
	kW	hp	with internal filter Class A	Additional EMC filter, Class B	Line commutating choke	LC filter	
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	7.5	10	6SE6430-2AD27-5CA0	6SE6400-2FS03-8CD0	6SE6400-3CC02-2CD3	6SE6400-3TD03-2CD	
	11.0	15	6SE6430-2AD31-1CA0				
	15.0	20	6SE6430-2AD31-5CA0		6SE6400-3CC03-5CD3		
	18.5	25	6SE6430-2AD31-8DA0	An inverter without filter	6SE6400-3CC04-4DD0	6SE6400-3TD03-7DD	
	22	30	6SE6430-2AD32-2DA0	must be selected to sat- isfy the EMC require-		6SE6400-3TD04-8DD	
	30	40	6SE6430-2AD33-0DA0	ments of Class B. In	6SE6400-3CC05-2DD0	6SE6400-3TD06-1DD	
	37	50	6SE6430-2AD33-7EA0	addition, an appropriate EMC filter of Class B is	6SE6400-3CC08-3ED0	6SE6400-3TD07-2ED	
	45	60	6SE6430-2AD34-5EA0	from Schaffner is		6SE6400-3TD11-5FD	
	55	75	6SE6430-2AD35-5FA0	required.	6SE6400-3CC11-2FD0		
	75	100	6SE6430-2AD37-5FA0			6SE6400-3TD15-0FD	
	90	120	6SE6430-2AD38-8FA0		6SE6400-3CC11-7FD0	6SE6400-3TD18-0FD	
Mains voltage	Outpu	ut	Inverter with internal filter	Order No. of the options Output choke	Gland plate		
	kW	hp	Class A				
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	7.5	10	6SE6430-2AD27-5CA0	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0		
	11.0	15	6SE6430-2AD31-1CA0				
	15.0	20	6SE6430-2AD31-5CA0				
	18.5	25	6SE6430-2AD31-8DA0	6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0	Integrated as standard		
	22	30	6SE6430-2AD32-2DA0	6SE6400-3TC03-8DD0 for shield connection			
	30	40	6SE6430-2AD33-0DA0	6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0	- the control cable and the power cable.		
	37	50	6SE6430-2AD33-7EA0	6SE6400-3TC08-0ED0	power casie.		
	45	60	6SE6430-2AD34-5EA0	6SE6400-3TC07-5ED0			
	55	75	6SE6430-2AD35-5FA0	6SE6400-3TC14-5FD0			
	75	100	6SE6430-2AD37-5FA0	6SE6400-3TC15-4FD0			
	90	120	6SE6430-2AD38-8FA0	6SE6400-3TC14-5FD0			
Mains voltage	Outo	ıt	Inverter with internal fil-	Order No. of the options			
iviairis voitage			ter Class A	·		Circuit-breaker	
			101 0140071	Flices (See Catalon IV 1)			
	kW	hp		Fuses (see Catalog LV 1) 3NA3	3NE1 (\$\)	(see Catalog LV 1)	
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	kW	hp 10		3NA3	3NE1 (91)	(see Catalog LV 1)	
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	7.5	10	6SE6430-2AD27-5CA0	3NA3 3NA3807	3NE1 (91)	(see Catalog LV 1) 3RV1031-4EA10	
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	7.5 11.0	10 15	6SE6430-2AD27-5CA0 6SE6430-2AD31-1CA0	3NA3 3NA3807 3NA3812	` ,	(see Catalog LV 1) 3RV1031-4EA10 3RV1031-4FA10	
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	7.5 11.0 15.0	10 15 20	6SE6430-2AD27-5CA0 6SE6430-2AD31-1CA0 6SE6430-2AD31-5CA0	3NA3 3NA3807 3NA3812 3NA3814	•	(see Catalog LV 1) 3RV1031-4EA10 3RV1031-4FA10 3RV1031-4HA10	
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	7.5 11.0 15.0 18.5	10 15 20 25	6SE6430-2AD27-5CA0 6SE6430-2AD31-1CA0 6SE6430-2AD31-5CA0 6SE6430-2AD31-8DA0	3NA3 3NA3807 3NA3812 3NA3814 3NA3820	3NE1817-0	(see Catalog LV 1) 3RV1031-4EA10 3RV1031-4FA10	
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	7.5 11.0 15.0 18.5 22	10 15 20 25 30	6SE6430-2AD27-5CA0 6SE6430-2AD31-1CA0 6SE6430-2AD31-5CA0 6SE6430-2AD31-8DA0 6SE6430-2AD32-2DA0	3NA3 3NA3807 3NA3812 3NA3814 3NA3820 3NA3822	3NE1817-0 3NE1818-0	(see Catalog LV 1) 3RV1031-4EA10 3RV1031-4FA10 3RV1031-4HA10 3RV1042-4KA10	
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	7.5 11.0 15.0 18.5 22 30	10 15 20 25 30 40	6SE6430-2AD27-5CA0 6SE6430-2AD31-1CA0 6SE6430-2AD31-5CA0 6SE6430-2AD31-8DA0 6SE6430-2AD32-2DA0 6SE6430-2AD33-0DA0	3NA3 3NA3807 3NA3812 3NA3814 3NA3820 3NA3822 3NA3824	3NE1817-0 3NE1818-0 3NE1820-0	(see Catalog LV 1) 3RV1031-4EA10 3RV1031-4FA10 3RV1031-4HA10 3RV1042-4KA10	
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	7.5 11.0 15.0 18.5 22 30 37	10 15 20 25 30 40 50	6SE6430-2AD27-5CA0 6SE6430-2AD31-1CA0 6SE6430-2AD31-5CA0 6SE6430-2AD31-8DA0 6SE6430-2AD32-2DA0 6SE6430-2AD33-0DA0 6SE6430-2AD33-7EA0	3NA3 3NA3807 3NA3812 3NA3814 3NA3820 3NA3822 3NA3824 3NA3830	3NE1817-0 3NE1818-0 3NE1820-0 3NE1021-0	(see Catalog LV 1) 3RV1031-4EA10 3RV1031-4FA10 3RV1031-4HA10 3RV1042-4KA10 3RV1042-4MA10 3VL1712DD33	
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	7.5 11.0 15.0 18.5 22 30 37 45	10 15 20 25 30 40 50	6SE6430-2AD27-5CA0 6SE6430-2AD31-1CA0 6SE6430-2AD31-5CA0 6SE6430-2AD31-8DA0 6SE6430-2AD32-2DA0 6SE6430-2AD33-0DA0 6SE6430-2AD33-7EA0 6SE6430-2AD34-5EA0	3NA3 3NA3807 3NA3812 3NA3814 3NA3820 3NA3822 3NA3824 3NA3830 3NA3832	3NE1817-0 3NE1818-0 3NE1820-0 3NE1021-0 3NE1022-0	(see Catalog LV 1) 3RV1031-4EA10 3RV1031-4FA10 3RV1031-4HA10 3RV1042-4KA10 3RV1042-4MA10 3VL1712DD33 3VL1716DD33	
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	7.5 11.0 15.0 18.5 22 30 37	10 15 20 25 30 40 50	6SE6430-2AD27-5CA0 6SE6430-2AD31-1CA0 6SE6430-2AD31-5CA0 6SE6430-2AD31-8DA0 6SE6430-2AD32-2DA0 6SE6430-2AD33-0DA0 6SE6430-2AD33-7EA0	3NA3 3NA3807 3NA3812 3NA3814 3NA3820 3NA3822 3NA3824 3NA3830	3NE1817-0 3NE1818-0 3NE1820-0 3NE1021-0	(see Catalog LV 1) 3RV1031-4EA10 3RV1031-4FA10 3RV1031-4HA10 3RV1042-4KA10 3RV1042-4MA10 3VL1712DD33	

Options Variant independent options

Overview

Basic Operator Panel 2 (BOP-2)

With the BOP-2, individual parameter settings can be made. Values and units are shown on a 5-digit display.



Basic Operator Panel (BOP-2)

A BOP-2 can be used for several inverters. It can be directly mounted on the inverter or in a control cabinet door using a mounting kit.

PROFIBUS module

For a complete PROFIBUS connection with up to ≤12 Mbaud. Remote control of the inverter is possible with the PROFIBUS module. Remote control and operation at the inverter can be combined using an operator panel plugged onto the PROFIBUS module. The PROFIBUS module can be supplied by an external 24 V DC power supply and is thus also active when the inverter is disconnected from the power supply.

Connection by means of a 9-pin Sub-D connector (available as an option).

DeviceNet module

For networking the inverters to the DeviceNet fieldbus system widely used on the American market. A maximum transmission rate of 500 kbaud is possible. Remote control of the inverter is possible with the DeviceNet module.

Remote control and operation at the inverter can be combined using an operator panel plugged onto the DeviceNet module.

The connection to the DeviceNet bus system is made using a 5-pin connector with terminal strip.

CANopen module

Using the CANopen communications module, an inverter can be linked to the CANopen fieldbus system and remote control is then possible.

Remote control and operation at the inverter can be combined using an operator panel plugged onto the CANopen module.

The module is connected to the bus system through a 9-pin Sub-D connector.

Connection kit for PC to inverter

For controlling an inverter directly from a PC if the appropriate software has been installed (e.g. STARTER). Isolated RS-232 adapter module for reliable point-to-point connection to a PC. Includes a Sub-D connector and an RS-232 standard cable (3 m).

Operator panel door mounting kit for single inverter

For mounting an operator panel BOP-2 in a control cabinet door. Degree of protection IP56. Contains a cable adapter module with screwless terminals for use with user's own RS-232 cables 1).

Start-up tools

- STARTER is a graphic
 - is a graphic start-up software for guided start-up for MICROMASTER 410/420/ 430/440 frequency inverters under Windows 2000/ XP Professional. Parameter lists can be read out, altered, stored, entered and printed.
- DriveMonitor

 is a start-up software for listoriented programming of frequency inverters. This program executes under Windows 98/NT/2000/ME/ XP Professional.

Both programs are included on the Docu DVD which is provided with every inverter.

1) A shielded cable of type Belden 8132 (28 AWG) is recommended. The maximum cable length is 5 m for RS-232.

Selection and ordering data

The options listed here are suitable for all MICROMASTER 430 inverters.

Ontions	Order No.	
Options	Order No.	
Basic Operator Panel 2 (BOP-2)	6SE6400-0BE00-0AA0	
PROFIBUS module	6SE6400-1PB00-0AA0	
DeviceNet module	6SE6400-1DN00-0AA0	
CANopen module	6SE6400-1CB00-0AA0	
RS485/PROFIBUS bus connector	6GK1500-0FC00	
Connection kit for PC to inverter	6SE6400-1PC00-0AA0	
Operator panel door mounting kit for single inverter	6SE6400-0PM00-0AA0	
Start-up tool STARTER on DVD	6SL3072-0AA00-0AG0	Available on the Internet at: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ WW/view/en/10804985/133100

Options
Variant independent options

Technical data of the communication modules

PROFIBUS module 6SE6400-1PB00-0AA0







a					
Size (height x width x depth)		161 mm x 73 mm x 46 mm			
Degree of protection		IP20			
Degree of pollution		2 to IEC 60 664-1 (DIN VDE 0110/T1), no co	ndensation permitted during operation		
Strain resistance • Stationary Deflection Acceleration • Transport Deflection Acceleration		to IEC 60 068-2-6 (if module is installed correctly) 0.15 mm in the frequency range of 10 Hz to 58 Hz 19.6 m/s² in the frequency range of 58 Hz to 500 Hz 3.5 mm in the frequency range of 5 Hz to 9 Hz 9.8 m/s² in the frequency range of 9 Hz to 500 Hz			
Climatic category (during operation)		3K3 to IEC 60721-3-3			
Cooling method		Natural air cooling			
Permissible ambient or cooling agen Operation Storage and transport	t temperature	-10 °C to +50 °C (+14 °F to +122 °F) -25 °C to +70 °C (-13 °F to +158 °F)			
Relative humidity (permissible humidity rating) • Operation • Storage and transport		≤ 85 % (non-condensing) ≤ 95 %			
Electromagnetic compatibility	Emission Interference	to EN 55011 (1991) Class A to IEC 60801-3 and EN 61000-4-3			
Power supply		6.5 V ± 5 %, max. 300 mA, internal from inverter or 24 V ± 10 %, max. 350 mA, external	6.5 V ± 5 %, max. 300 mA internal from inverter or 24 V, max. 60 mA from DeviceNet-Bus		
Output voltage		5 V ± 10 %, max. 100 mA, galvanically isolated supply • for terminating the serial interface bus or • for supplying the OLP (Optical Link Plug)			
Data transmission rate		max. 12 Mbaud	125, 250 and 500 Kbaud		

Options Variant independent options

Technical data of the communication modules (continued)

CANopen module 6SE6400-1CB00-0AA0



Size (height x width x depth)	161 mm x 73 mm x 46 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Degree of pollution	2 to IEC 60 664-1 (DIN VDE 0110/T1), no condensation permitted during operation
Strain resistance • Stationary Deflection Acceleration • Transport Deflection Acceleration	to IEC 60 068-2-6 (if module is installed correctly) 0.15 mm in the frequency range of 10 Hz to 58 Hz 19.6 m/s ² in the frequency range of 58 Hz to 500 Hz 3.5 mm in the frequency range of 5 Hz to 9 Hz 9.8 m/s ² in the frequency range of 9 Hz to 500 Hz
Climatic category (during operation)	3K3 to IEC 60721-3-3
Cooling method	Natural air cooling
Permissible ambient or cooling agent temperature Operation Storage Transport	-10°C to +50°C (+14°F to +122°F) -40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F) -25°C to +70°C (-13°F to +158°F)
Relative humidity (permissible humidity rating) • Operation • Storage and transport	≤ 85 % (non-condensing) ≤ 95 %
Power supply	The CAN bus is supplied from the inverter power supply
Data transmission rate	10, 20, 50, 125, 250, 500, 800 Kbaud and 1 Mbaud

Documentation

Selection and ordering data

Type of documentation	Language	Order No.					
Docu pack , supplied with each inverter, containing DVD 1) and Getting Started Guide 2) (paper version)	Multilanguage	6SE6400-5AD00-1AP1					
Operating instructions	German, English, French, Italian, Spanish						
(paper version)		e on the Internet at mation.siemens.com/WW/view/en/10804926/133300					
Parameter list	German, English, I	German, English, French, Italian, Spanish					
(paper version)		e on the Internet at mation.siemens.com/WW/view/en/10804926/133300					

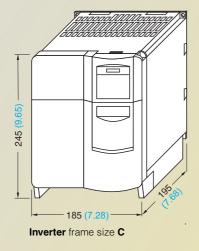
The DVD contains operating instructions, parameter list, commissioning tools STARTER and DriveMonitor, multilanguage.

Available on the Internet: DriveMonitor at http://support.automation. siemens.com/WW/view/en/ 10804984/133100

STARTER at http://support.automation. siemens.com/WW/view/en/ 10804985/133100 2) Available on the Internet at http://support.automation. siemens.com/WW/view/en/ 10804926/133300

MICROMASTER 430 inverter

Frame size	3 AC 380 V to 480 V	
С	7.5 kW to 15 kW	
D	18.5 kW to 30 kW	
E	37 kW to 45 kW	

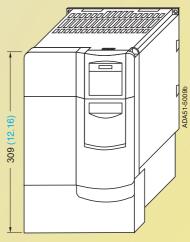




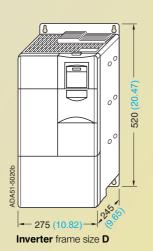
Fixing with 4 x M5 bolts

4 x M5 nuts 4 x M5 washers

Tightening torque with washers fitted: 3.0 Nm Ventilation clearance required at top and bottom: 100 mm



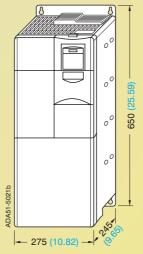
Inverter frame size C with gland plate





Fixing with 4 x M8 bolts 4 x M8 nuts 4 x M8 washers

Tightening torque with washers fitted: 13 Nm Ventilation clearance required at top and bottom: 300 mm



Inverter frame size E



Fixing with 4 x M8 bolts 4 x M8 nuts 4 x M8 washers

Tightening torque with washers fitted: 13 Nm Ventilation clearance required at top and bottom: 300 mm

With the communication module, the mounting depth increases for frame size C by 23 mm (0.91 inche

Dimension drawings

MICROMASTER 430 inverter

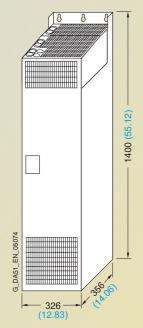
Frame size 3 AC 380 V to 480 V F 55 kW to 90 kW Drill pattern Drill pattern £, 1110 (43.70) 1150 810 (31.89) 850 ADA51-5022b ADA51-5023b _ 300 (11.81)_ 300 (11.81)-Fixing with 4 x M8 bolts Fixing with 4 x M8 bolts **- 350 (13.78)** 4 x M8 nuts - 350 (1<mark>3.78</mark>) 4 x M8 nuts 4 x M8 washers 4 x M8 washers Inverter frame size F without filter Inverter frame size F with filter Tightening torque with washers fitted: 13 Nm Tightening torque with washers fitted: 13 Nm Ventilation clearance required at top and bottom: Ventilation clearance required at top and bottom: 350 mm 350 mm

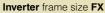
MICROMASTER 430 inverter

Frame size	3 AC 380 V to 480 V
FX	110 kW to 132 kW
GX	160 kW to 250 kW

Note:

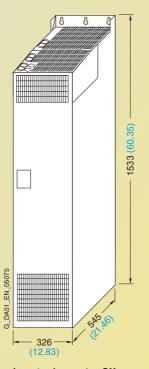
The inverters must not be mounted horizontally.
But the inverters can be mounted without lateral spacing



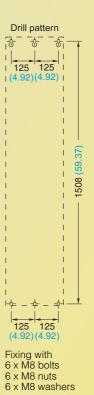




6 x M8 washers Tightening torque with washers fitted: 13.0 Nm Ventilation clearance required: at top: 250 mm at bottom: 150 mm in front: 40 mm



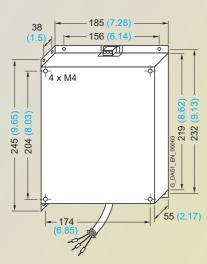
Inverter frame size GX



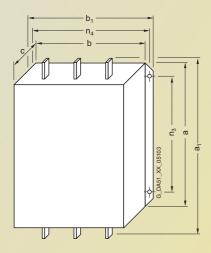
6 x M8 washers Tightening torque with washers fitted: 13.0 Nm Ventilation clearance required: at top: 250 mm at bottom: 150 mm in front: 50 mm

Dimension drawings

EMC filter



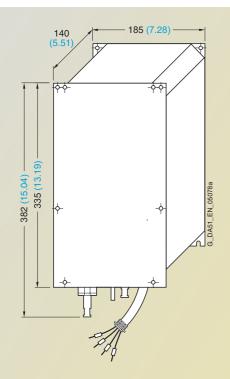
EMC filter for frame size C



EMC filter Class A Type 6SL3000-	for inverter Frame size (FS)	Dimens a	ions a ₁	b	b ₁	С	n ₃	n ₄	Weight, approx. kg
0BE32-5AA0	FX	270 (10.63)	360 (14.17)	200 (7.87)	240 (9.45)	116 (4.57)	210 (8.27)	220 (8.66)	12.3
0BE34-4AA0	FX/GX	270 (10.63)	360 (14.17)	200 (7.87)	240 (9.45)	116 (4.57)	210 (8.27)	220 (8.66)	12.3
0BE36-0AA0	GX	310 (12.2)	400 (15.75)	215 (8.46)	265 (10.43)	140 (5.51)	250 (9.84)	240 (9.45)	19.0

EMC filter for frame sizes FX and GX

LC filter



Drill pattern

174 (6.85)

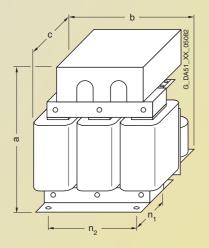
174 (6.85)

186 (6.14)

196 (6.14)

Fixing with M5 bolts

LC filter 6SE6400-3TD03-2CD0 for frame size C



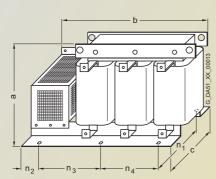
LC filter Type	for inverter Frame size (FS)	Dimensi	Dimensions					
		а	b	С	n ₁	n ₂	kg	
6SE6400-3TD03-7DD0	D	278 (10.94)	240 (9.45)	230 (9.06)	115 (4.53)	190 (7.48)	21.0	
6SE6400-3TD04-8DD0	D	290 (11.42)	240 (9.45)	240 (9.45)	125 (4.92)	190 (7.48)	26.0	
6SE6400-3TD06-1DD0	D	345 (13.58)	300 (11.81)	220 (8.66)	120 (4.72)	240 (9.45)	34.0	
6SE6400-3TD07-2ED0	E	355 (13.98)	300 (11.81)	235 (9.25)	145 (5.71)	240 (9.45)	49.5	
6SE6400-3TD11-5FD0	E/F	460 (18.11)	360 (14.17)	235 (9.25)	125 (4.92)	264 (10.39)	67.0	
6SE6400-3TD15-0FD0	F	460 (18.11)	360 (14.17)	250 (9.84)	140 (5.51)	264 (10.39)	75.0	
6SE6400-3TD18-0FD0	F	520 (20.47)	420 (16.54)	290 (11.42)	173 (6.81)	316 (12.44)	77.5	

Fixing with M10 bolts

LC filter for frame sizes D to F

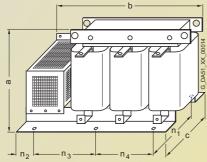
Dimension drawings

Sinusoidal filter



Sinusoidal filter for frame sizes FX and GX

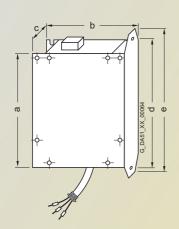
Sinusoidal filter Type 6SL3000-	for inverter Frame size (FS)	Dimensio	ns						Weight (max.)
		а	b	С	n ₁	n_2	n_3	n_4	kg
2CE32-3AA0	FX	300 (11.81)	620 (24.41)	320 (12.6)	280 (11.02)	105 (4.13)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	135.0
2CE32-8AA0	GX	300 (11.81)	620 (24.41)	320 (12.6)	280 (11.02)	105 (4.13)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	138.0



Sinusoidal filter for frame size GX

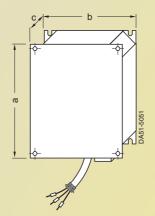
Sinusoidal filter Type 6SL3000-	for inverter Frame size (FS)	Dimension	ns						Weight (max.)
		а	b	С	n ₁	n_2	n_3	n_4	kg
2CE33-3AA0	GX	370 (14.57)	620 (24.41)	360 (14.17)	320 (12.6)	105 (4.13)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	144.0
2CE34-1AA0	GX	370 (14.57)	620 (24.41)	360 (14.17)	320 (12.6)	105 (4.13)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	208.0

Line commutating chokes



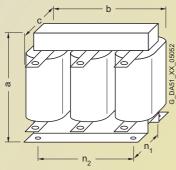
tating choke	Dimen	sions				Weight (max.)
for	а	b	С	d	е	kg
Frame size C	245 (9.65)	185 (7.28)	50 (1.97)	264 (10.39)	280 (11.02)	5.1

Line commutating choke for frame size C



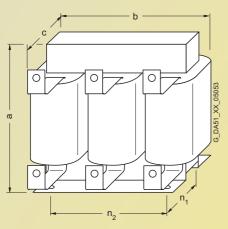
Line commutating choke for	Dimensi	Weight (max.)		
	а	b	С	kg
Frame size D	520 (20.47)	275 (10.83)	85 (3.35)	9.5
Frame size E	650 (25.59)	275 (10.83)	95 (3.74)	17.0

Line commutating choke for frame sizes D and E



Line commutating choke	for inverter	Dimen	sions				Weight (max.)
Type 6SE6400-	Frame size	а	b	С	n ₁	n ₂	kg
3CC11	F	228 (8.98)	240 (9.45)	141 (5.55)	95 (3.74)	185 (7.28)	25.0

Line commutating choke for inverter frame size F

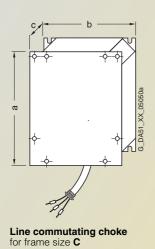


Line commutating choke Type	for inverter Frame size (FS)	Dimensio					Weight (max.)
6SL3000-		а	b	С	n ₁	n_2	kg
0CE32	FX	248 (9.76)	255 (10.04)	203 (7.99)	101 (3.98)	200 (7.87)	24.0
0CE33	GX	248 (9.76)	255 (10.04)	203 (7.99)	101 (3.98)	200 (7.87)	25.0
0CE35	GX	269 (10.59)	275 (10.83)	210 (8.27)	118 (4.65)	224 (8.82)	35.0

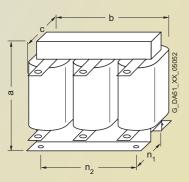
Line commutating choke for inverters of frame sizes FX and GX

Dimension drawings

Output chokes

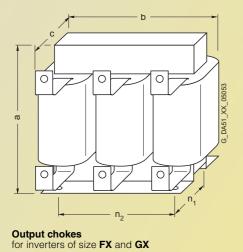


Output chokes for	Dimen	Dimensions			
	а	b	С	kg	
Frame size C	245 (9.65)	185 (7.28)	80 (3.15)	6.6	

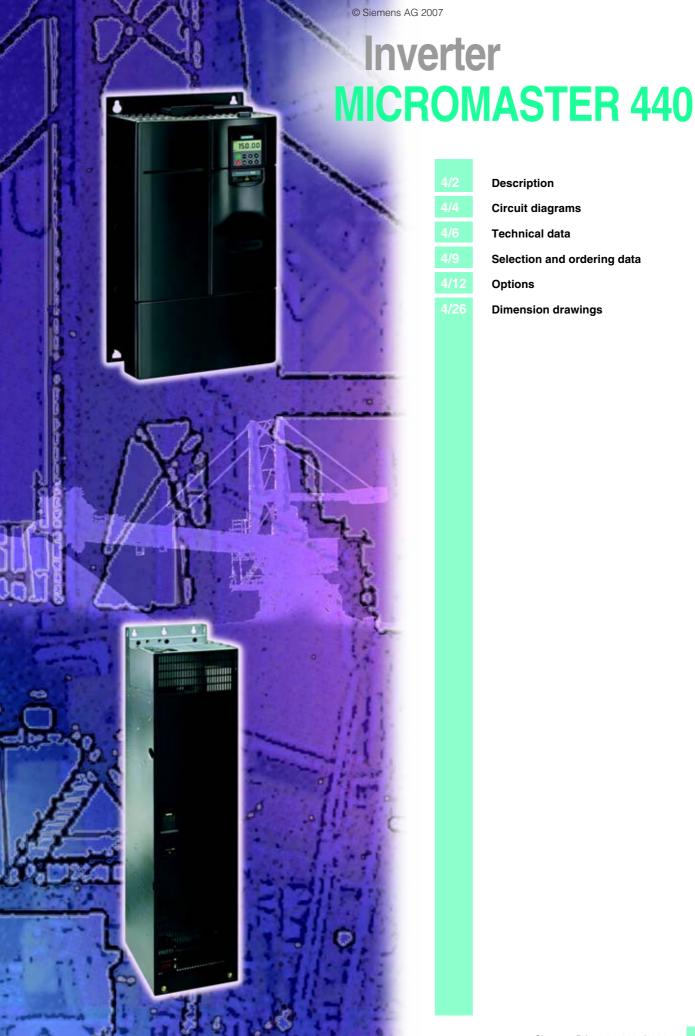


Output chokes for inverters of size D, E and F

Output choke	for inverter Frame size	Dimension		Weight (max.)			
Type 6SE6400-	(FS)	а	b	С	n ₁ (to DIN 4	n ₂ 1308)	kg
3TC03-8DD0	D	210 (8.27)	225 (8.86)	179 (7.05)	94 (3.70)	176 (6.93)	16.1
3TC05-4DD0	D	210 (8.27)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	70 (2.76)	176 (6.93)	10.7
3TC07-5ED0	E	248 (9.76)	270 (10.63)	209 (8.23)	101 (3.98)	200 (7.87)	24.9
3TC08-0ED0	E	210 (8.27)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	70 (2.76)	176 (6.93)	10.4
3TC14-5FD0	F	321 (12.64)	350 (13.78)	288 (11.34)	138 (5.43)	264 (10.39)	51.5
3TC15-4FD0	F	248 (9.76)	270 (10.63)	209 (8.23)	101 (3.98)	200 (7.87)	24.0



Output choke	for inverter Frame size	Dimensi	Dimensions							
Type 6SL3000-	(FS)	а	b	С	n ₁	n_2	kg			
2BE32-1AA0	FX	285 (11.22)	300 (11.81)	257 (10.12)	163 (6.42)	224 (8.82)	60.0			
2BE32-6AA0	FX	315 (12.4)	300 (11.81)	277 (10.91)	183 (7.2)	224 (8.82)	66.0			
2BE33-2AA0	GX	285 (11.22)	300 (11.81)	257 (10.12)	163 (6.42)	224 (8.82)	62.0			
2BE33-8AA0	GX	285 (11.22)	300 (11.81)	277 (10.91)	183 (7.2)	224 (8.82)	73.0			
2BE35-0AA0	GX	365 (14.37)	300 (11.81)	277 (10.91)	183 (7.2)	224 (8.82)	100.0			



Description

Circuit diagrams

Technical data

Selection and ordering data

Options

Dimension drawings

Description



Application

The MICROMASTER 440 inverter is suitable for a variety of variable-speed drive applications. Its flexibility provides for a wide spectrum of applications. These also include cranes and hoisting gear, high-bay warehouses, production machines for food, beverages and tobacco, packaging machines etc.; i.e. applications which require the frequency inverter to have a higher functionality and dynamic response than usual.

The inverter is especially characterized by its customer-oriented performance and ease-of-use. Its large mains voltage range enables it to be used all over the world.

Design

The MICROMASTER 440 inverter has a modular design. The operator panels and modules can be easily exchanged.

International standards

- The MICROMASTER 440 inverter complies with the requirements of the EU lowvoltage guideline
- The MICROMASTER 440 inverter has the **C€** marking
- acc. to @ and c@ certified
- c-tick C

Note:

See Appendix for standards.

Main characteristics

- Easy, guided start-up
- Modular construction allows maximum configuration flexibility
- Six programmable isolated digital inputs
- Two scaleable analog inputs (0 V to 10 V, 0 mA to 20 mA) can also be used as a 7th/8th digital input
- Two programmable analog outputs (0 mA to 20 mA)
- Three programmable relay outputs (30 V DC/5 A resistive load; 250 V AC/2A inductive load)
- Low-noise motor operation thanks to high pulse frequencies, adjustable (observe derating if necessary)
- Complete protection for motor and inverter.

Options (overview)

- EMC filter, Class A/B
- LC filter and sinusoidal filter
- Line commutating chokes
- Output chokes
- Gland plates

- Basic Operator Panel (BOP) for parameterizing the inverter
- Plain text Advanced Operator Panel (AOP) with multilanguage display
- Plain text Asian Advanced Operator Panel (AAOP) with Chinese and English display
- Plain text Cyrillic Advanced Operator Panel (CAOP) with Cyrillic, German and English display
- Communication modules
 - PROFIBUS
 - DeviceNet
 - CANopen
- Pulse encoder evaluation module
- PC connection kits
- Mounting kits for installing the operator panels in the control cabinet doors
- PC start-up tools executable under Windows 98 and NT/2000/ME/ XP Professional
- TIA integration with Drive ES.

4

Mechanical features

- Modular design
- Operating temperature
 0.12 kW to 75 kW:
 -10 °C to +50 °C
 (+14 °F to +122 °F)
 90 kW to 200 kW:
 0 °C to +40 °C
 (+32 °F to +104 °F)
- Compact housing as a result of high power density
- Easy cable connection, mains and motor connections are separated for optimum electromagnetic compatibility
- Detachable operator panels
- Screwless control terminals on detachable I/O board.

Performance features

- Latest IGBT technology
- Digital microprocessor control
- High-quality Vector Control system
- Flux Current Control (FCC) for improved dynamic response and optimized motor control
- Linear V/f characteristic
- Quadratic V/f characteristic
- Multipoint characteristic (programmable V/f characteristic)
- Torque control
- Flying restart
- Slip compensation
- Automatic restart following mains failure or fault
- User-definable function blocks for logic and arithmetic operations
- Kinetic buffering
- Positioning ramp down
- High-grade PID controller for simple internal process control (autotuning)
- Programmable acceleration/deceleration, 0 s to 650 s
- Ramp smoothing
- Fast Current Limit (FCL) for trip-free operation
- Fast, repeatable digital input response time
- Fine adjustment using two high-resolution 10-bit analog inputs
- Compound braking for controlled rapid braking
- Integrated brake chopper (for 0.12 kW to 75 kW inverters)
- Four skip frequencies
- Removable "Y" capacitor for use on IT systems (with non-grounded mains supplies, the "Y" capacitor must be removed and an output choke installed).

Protection features

- Overload capability
 - CT mode

Overload current 1.5 x rated output current (i.e. 150 % overload capability) for 60 s, cycle time 300 s, and 2 x rated output current (i.e. 200 % overload capability) for 3 s, cycle time 300 s

90 kW to 200 kW:

Overload current 1.36 x rated output current (i.e. 136 % overload capability) for 57 s, cycle time 300 s, and 1.6 x rated output current (i.e. 160 % overload capability) for 3 s, cycle time 300 s

- VT mode

5.5 kW to 90 kW:

Overload current 1.4 x
rated output current (i.e.
140 % overload capability) for 3 s, and 1.1 x rated
output current (i.e. 110 %
overload capability) for
60 s, cycle time 300 s

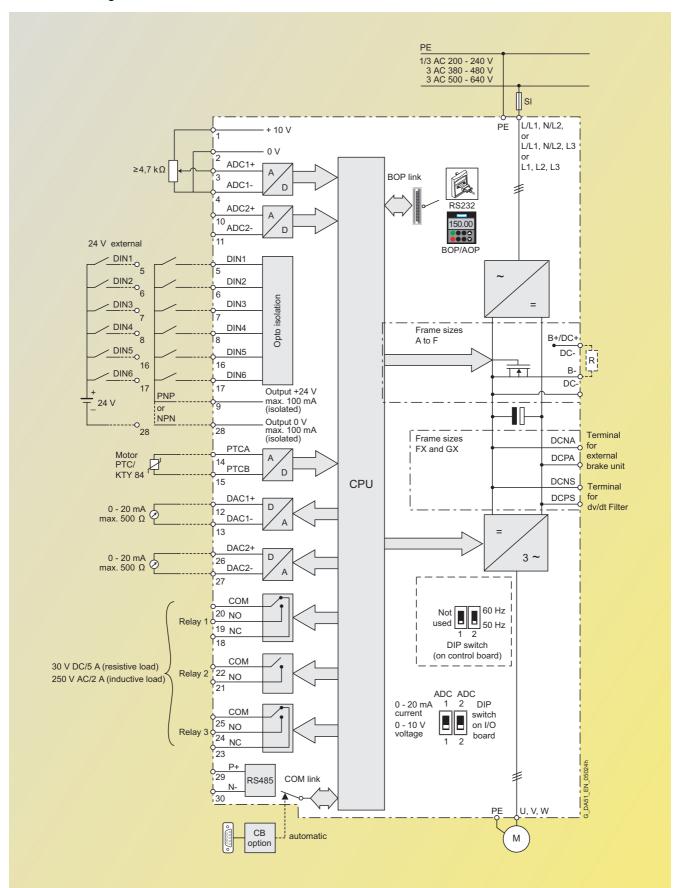
110 kW to 250 kW:

Overload current 1.5 x
rated output current (i.e.
150 % overload capability) for 1 s, and 1.1 x rated
output current (i.e. 110 %
overload capability) for
59 s, cycle time 300 s

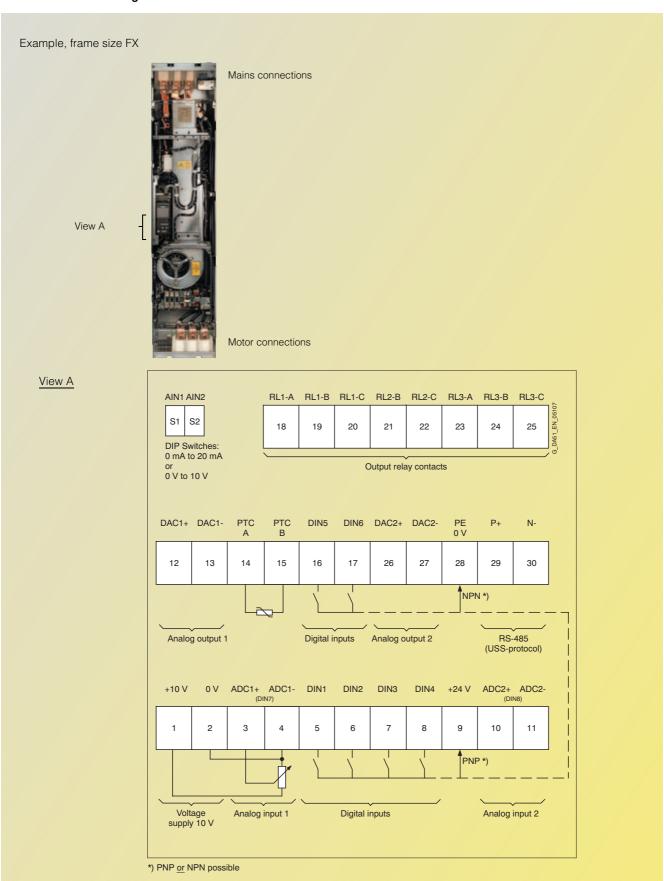
- Overvoltage/undervoltage protection
- Inverter overtemperature protection
- Special direct connection for PTC or KTY to protect the motor
- Earth fault protection
- Short-circuit protection
- \blacksquare ft motor thermal protection
- Locked motor protection
- Stall prevention
- Parameter interlock.

Circuit diagrams

General circuit diagram



Terminal connection diagram



Technical data

MICROMASTER 440 inverter

Mains voltage and power ranges		1 AC 200 V to 240 V ± 10 %	CT (constant torque) 0.12 kW to 3 kW	VT (variable torque)
powerranges		3 AC 200 V to 240 V ± 10 %	0.12 kW to 45 kW	5.5 kW to 55 kW
		3 AC 380 V to 480 V ± 10 %	0.37 kW to 200 kW	7.5 kW to 250 kW
		3 AC 500 V to 600 V ± 10 %	0.75 kW to 75 kW	1.5 kW to 90 kW
Input frequency		47 Hz to 63 Hz		
Output frequency		0 Hz to 650 Hz (in <i>V/f</i> mode) 0 Hz to 267 Hz (in <i>V/f</i> mode)	0 Hz to 200 Hz (in vector 0 Hz to 200 Hz (in vector	
Power factor	90 KW 10 200 KW	≥ 0.95	0 1 12 10 200 1 12 (111 Vector	mode)
			9/ , 00 kM/ +a 200 kM/, 07 9/	to 00 % (Further information is available
Inverter efficiency		on the Internet at: http://suppo		to 98 % (Further information is available n/WW/view/en/22978972)
Overload capability – CT mode		Overload current 1.5 x rated or	utput current (i.e. 150 % ov	erload capability) for 60 s, cycle time 300 s
- CT IIIOGE	0.12 KW to 75 KW	and 2 x rated output current (i		
	90 kW to 200 kW			rerload capability) for 57 s, cycle time 300 s
– VT mode	5.5 kW to 90 kW	and 1.6 x rated output current Overload current 1.4 x rated of		
		and 1.1 x rated output current	t (i.e. 110 % overload capa	bility) for 60 s, cycle time 300 s
	110 kW to 250 kW	Overload current 1.5 x rated of		
		·		bility) for 59 s, cycle time 300 s
Inrush current		not higher than rated input cu		1 " 1/" 1
Control method		Vector control, torque control, Multipoint characteristic (prog		
Pulse frequency	0.12 kW to 75 kW	4 kHz (standard); 16 kHz (star 2 kHz to 16 kHz (in 2 kHz step		0.12 kW to 5.5 kW)
	90 kW to 200 kW	2 kHz (standard with VT mode 2 kHz to 4 kHz (in 2 kHz steps		mode)
Fixed frequencies		15, programmable		
Skip frequency rang	ges	4, programmable		
Setpoint resolution		0.01 Hz digital; 0.01 Hz serial	; 10 bit analog	
Digital inputs		6 fully programmable isolated	digital inputs; switchable f	PNP/NPN
Analog inputs		2 programmable analog input	S	
0 1		 0 V to 10 V, 0 mA to 20 mA a 0 V to 10 V and 0 mA to 20 r both can be used as 7th/8th 	and -10 V to +10 V (AIN1) mA (AIN2)	
Relay outputs		3, programmable, 30 V DC/5	A (resistive load); 250 V AC	C/2A (inductive load)
Analog outputs		2, programmable (0/4 mA to 2	20 mA)	
Serial interfaces		RS-485, optional RS-232		
lengths	hout output choke		shielded), max. 100 m (uns shielded), max. 300 m (uns s	
Electromagnetic cor (see Selection and	npatibility	EMC filter, Class A or Class B Inverter with internal filter Class	to EN 55 011 available as	an option
Braking	Ordering Data)	Resistance braking with DC b	raking, compound braking	
Degree of protectio	n	(integrated brake chopper on IP20	IY WILLI O. 12 KVV LO 75 KVV III	verters)
Operating		CT: -10 °C to +50 °C (+14 °F	to +122 °E\	
temperature (without derating)		VT: -10 °C to +40 °C (+14 °F t 0 °C to +40 °C (+32 °F to +10	to +104 °F)	
Storage temperatur		-40 °C to +70 °C (-40 °F to +		
Relative humidity		95% (non-condensing)		
		up to 1000 m above sea level		
Standard SCCR	90 kW to 200 kW	FSA, FSB, FSC: 10 kA		
(Short Circuit Curre Protection features	_ 0, ,		verload, earth faults, short-	circuits, stall prevention, locked motor protection,
Compliance with st	andards	motor over-temperature, inver ⊚, c⊚, C ∈, c-tick ?	ter overtemperature, paran	neter change protection
C€ marking		Conformity with low-voltage d	irective 73/23/EEC	
Cooling-air volumet	ric flow required,	Frame size (FS)	Cooling-air volumetric	H x W x D, max. (mm) Weight, approx. (kg)
dimensions and we	ights	۸	flow required (I/s)/(CFM)	172 v 72 v 140
(without options)		A B	4.8/10.2 24/51	173 x 73 x 149 1.3 202 x 149 x 172 3.4
		С	54.9/116.3	245 x 185 x 195 5.7
		D	2 x 54.9/2 x 116.3	520 x 275 x 245 17
		E F without filter	2 x 54.9/2 x 116.3 150/317.79	650 x 275 x 245 22 850 x 350 x 320 56
		F with filter	150/317.79	1150 x 350 x 320
		FX	225/478.13	1400 x 326 x 356 116
	naga 4/7	GX CEM: Cubia Foot par Minuta	440/935	1533 x 326 x 545 174

1) For footnote, see page 4/7.

CFM: Cubic Feet per Minute

Technical data

Derating data

Pulse frequency

Output		Rated output current in A										
	for a pulse	frequency of										
kW	4 kHz	6 kHz	8 kHz	10 kHz	12 kHz	14 kHz	16 kHz					
Mains voltage 1/3 AC	200 V											
0.12 to 5.5		respond to the 4 g, since 16 kHz s	kHz standard va standard.	llues.								
7.5	28.0	26.6	25.2	22.4	19.6	16.8	14.0					
11	42.0	37.8	33.6	29.4	25.2	21.0	16.8					
15	54.0	48.6	43.2	37.8	32.4	27.0	21.6					
18.5	68.0	64.6	61.2	54.4	47.6	40.8	34.0					
22	80.0	72.0	64.0	56.0	48.0	40.0	32.0					
30	104.0	91.0	78.0	70.2	62.4	57.2	52.0					
37	130.0	113.8	97.5	87.8	78.0	71.5	65.0					
45	154.0	134.8	115.5	104.0	92.4	84.7	77.0					
Mains operating voltage	_											
0.37	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.0					
0.55	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.2					
0.75	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.5	1.3					
1.1	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.2	1.9	1.6					
1.5	4.1	3.7	3.3	2.9	2.5	2.1	1.6					
2.2	5.9	5.6	5.3	4.7	4.1	3.5	3.0					
3.0	7.7	6.9	6.2	5.4	4.6	3.9	3.1					
4.0	10.2	9.2	8.2	7.1	6.1	5.1	4.1					
5.5	13.2	11.9	10.6	9.2	7.9	6.6	5.3					
7.5	19.0	18.1	17.1	15.2	13.3	11.4	9.5					
11.0	26.0	23.4	20.8	18.2	15.6	13.0	10.4					
15.0	32.0	30.4	28.8	25.6	22.4	19.2	16.0					
18.5	38.0	34.2	30.4	26.6	22.8	19.0	15.2					
22 30	45.0	40.5 58.9	36.0 55.8	31.5 49.6	27.0 43.4	22.5 37.2	18.0 31.0					
37	62.0 75.0	67.5	60.0	52.5	45.4	37.5	30.0					
45	90.0	76.5	63.0	51.8	40.5	33.8	27.0					
55	110.0	93.5	77.0	63.3	49.5	41.3	33.0					
75	145.0	112.4	79.8	68.9	58.0	50.8	43.5					
90	178.0	-	-	-		-	-					
110	205.0											
132	250.0		_	_	_	_	_					
160	302.0	_	_	_	_	_	_					
200	370.0											
Mains operating voltage												
0.75	1.4	1.2	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6					
1.5	2.7	2.2	1.6	1.4	1.1	0.9	0.8					
2.2	3.9	2.9	2.0	1.6	1.2	1.0	0.8					
4.0	6.1	4.6	3.1	2.4	1.8	1.5	1.2					
5.5	9.0	6.8	4.5	3.6	2.7	2.3	1.8					
7.5	11.0	8.8	6.6	5.5	4.4	3.9	3.3					
11.0	17.0	12.8	8.5	6.8	5.1	4.3	3.4					
15.0	22.0	17.6	13.2	11.0	8.8	7.7	6.6					
18.5	27.0	20.3	13.5	10.8	8.1	6.8	5.4					
22	32.0	24.0	16.0	12.8	9.6	8.0	6.4					
30	41.0	32.8	24.6	20.5	16.4	14.4	12.3					
37	52.0	39.0	26.0	20.8	15.6	13.0	10.4					
45	62.0	52.7	43.4	40.3	37.2	32.6	27.9					
55	77.0	67.4	57.8	52.0	46.2	42.4	38.5					
75	99.0	84.2	69.3	64.4	59.4	52.0	44.6					

¹⁾ Applies to industrial control cabinet installations to NEC article 409/UL 508A.

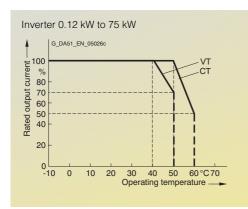
For further information, visit us on the Internet at:

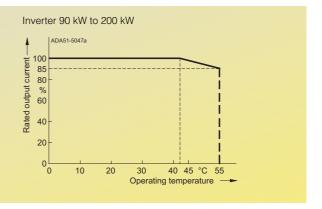
http://support.automation. siemens.com/WW/view/en/ 23995621

Technical data

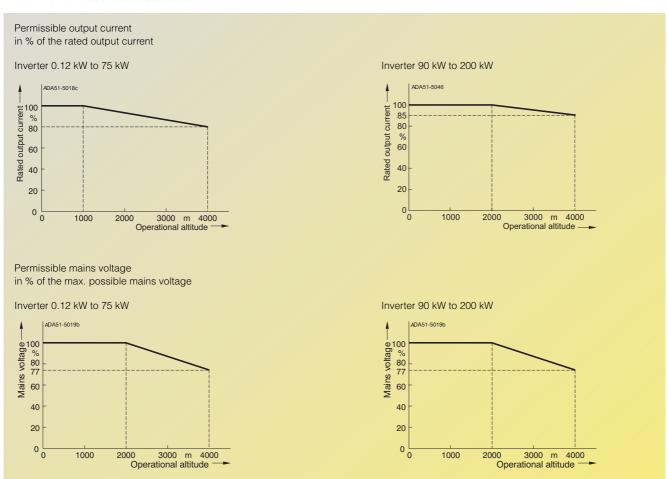
Derating data (continued)

Operating temperature





Installation altitude above sea level



Selection and ordering data

MICROMASTER 440 inverter without filter 2)

CT (constant torque)			VT (va	riable to	orque)		MICRON	IASTER 440) without filter 2)	
Output		Rated input current 1)	Rated output current	Output		Rated input current 1)	Rated output current	out Frame Weight, Order I size approx.		Order No.
N	hp	Α	Α	kW	hp	Α	Α	(FS)	kg	
ains	voltage	1 AC 200 V	to 240 V							
0.12	0.16	1.8	0.9	_	_	_	_	Α	1.3	6SE6440-2UC11-2
0.25	0.33	3.2	1.7	_	_	_	_	A	1.3	6SE6440-2UC12-5
0.37	0.50	4.6	2.3	_	_	_	_	Α	1.3	6SE6440-2UC13-7
0.55	0.75	6.2	3.0	_	_	_	_	Α	1.3	6SE6440-2UC15-5
0.75	1.0	8.2	3.9	_	_	_	_	Α	1.3	6SE6440-2UC17-5
1.1	1.5	11.0	5.5	_	_	_	_	В	3.3	6SE6440-2UC21-1
1.5	2	14.4	7.4	_	_	_	_	В	3.3	6SE6440-2UC21-5
2.2	3	20.2	10.4	_	_	_	_	В	3.3	6SE6440-2UC22-2
3.0	4	35.5	13.6	_	_	_	_	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UC23-0
	onoroti			10 V						
	-	•	AC 200 V to 24					٨	1.0	CCEC440 0U011 0
0.12	0.16	1.1	0.9	_	_	_	_	A	1.3	6SE6440-2UC11-2
0.25	0.33	1.9	1.7	_	-	_	_	A	1.3	6SE6440-2UC12-5
0.37	0.50	2.7	2.3	_	-	_	_	A	1.3	6SE6440-2UC13-7
0.55	0.75	3.6	3.0	-	_	_	_	A	1.3	6SE6440-2UC15-5
0.75	1.0	4.7	3.9	-	-	_	_	A	1.3	6SE6440-2UC17-5
1.1	1.5	6.4	5.5	-	-	_	_	В	3.3	6SE6440-2UC21-1
1.5	2.0	8.3	7.4	-	-	_	_	В	3.3	6SE6440-2UC21-5
2.2	3.0	11.7	10.4	-	-	_	_	В	3.3	6SE6440-2UC22-2
3.0	4.0	15.6	13.6	-	-	-	-	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UC23-0
4.0	5.0	19.7	17.5	5.5	7.5	28.3	22	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UC24-0
5.5	7.5	26.5	22	7.5	10	34.2	28	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UC25-50
7.5	10	34.2	28	11.0	15	38.0	42	D	16	6SE6440-2UC27-5
1.0	15	38.0	42	15.0	20	50.0	54	D	16	6SE6440-2UC31-1
5.0	20	50.0	54	18.5	25	62.0	68	D	16	6SE6440-2UC31-5
8.5	25	62.0	68	22	30	71.0	80	E	20	6SE6440-2UC31-8
2	30	71.0	80	30	40	96.0	104	E	20	6SE6440-2UC32-2
0	40	96.0	104	37	50	114.0	130	F	55	6SE6440-2UC33-0
7	50	114.0	130	45	60	135.0	154	F	55	6SE6440-2UC33-7
5	60	135.0	154	55	75	164.0	178	F	55	6SE6440-2UC34-5
ains	operati	ng voltage 3	AC 380 V to 48	80 V						
0.37	0.50	2.2	1.3	-	_	_	_	Α	1.3	6SE6440-2UD13-7
0.55	0.75	2.8	1.7	-	-	_	_	Α	1.3	6SE6440-2UD15-5
0.75	1.0	3.7	2.2	-	-	_	_	А	1.3	6SE6440-2UD17-5
1.1	1.5	4.9	3.1	-	-	_	_	А	1.3	6SE6440-2UD21-1
1.5	2.0	5.9	4.1	-	-	_	_	А	1.3	6SE6440-2UD21-5
2.2	3.0	7.5	5.9	-	_	_	_	В	3.3	6SE6440-2UD22-2
3.0	4.0	10.0	7.7	-	-	_	_	В	3.3	6SE6440-2UD23-0
4.0	5.0	12.8	10.2	-	_	_	_	В	3.3	6SE6440-2UD24-0
5.5	7.5	15.6	13.2	7.5	10	17.3	19	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UD25-5
7.5	10	22.0	18.4	11.0	15	23.1	26	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UD27-5
1.0	15	23.1	26	15.0	20	33.8	32	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UD31-10
5.0	20	33.8	32	18.5	25	37.0	38	D	16	6SE6440-2UD31-5
8.5	25	37.0	38	22	30	43.0	45	D	16	6SE6440-2UD31-8
2	30	43.0	45	30	40	59.0	62	D	16	6SE6440-2UD32-2
0	40	59.0	62	37	50	72.0	75	Е	20	6SE6440-2UD33-0
7	50	72.0	75	45	60	87.0	90	Е	20	6SE6440-2UD33-7
5	60	87.0	90	55	75	104.0	110	F	56	6SE6440-2UD34-5
5	75	104.0	110	75	100	139.0	145	F	56	6SE6440-2UD35-5

¹⁾ Supplementary conditions: Input current at rated operating point, applicable at short-circuit voltage of the supply $U_{\rm sc}=2$ % with reference to the inverter rated power and rated mains operating voltage of 240 V or 400 V without a line commutating choke.

²⁾ Acc. to EMC EN 61800-3 generally suited to heavy industrial applications. For details please refer to Appendix on page A/4.

Selection and ordering data

MICROMASTER 440 inverter without filter 3) (continued)

CT (constant torque)					VT (variable torque)				MICROMASTER 440 without filter 3)		
Output		Rated input current	Rated output current	Output		Rated input current	Rated output current	Frame size	Weight, approx.	Order No.	
kW	hp	Α	Α	kW	hp	Α	Α	(FS)	kg		
Mains	operati	ing voltage 3	AC 380 V to 4	80 V							
90	125	169.0 ¹)	178	110	150	200.0 ¹)	205	FX	116	6SE6440-2UD38-8FA1	
110	150	200.0 ¹)	205	132	200	245.0 ¹)	250	FX	116	6SE6440-2UD41-1FA1	
132	200	245.0 ¹)	250	160	250	297.0 ¹)	302	GX	174	6SE6440-2UD41-3GA1	
160	250	297.0 ¹)	302	200	300	354.0 ¹)	370	GX	174	6SE6440-2UD41-6GA1	
200	300	354.0 ¹)	370	250	350	442.0 ¹)	477	GX	174	6SE6440-2UD42-0GA1	
Mains	operati	ing voltage 3	AC 500 V to 6	00 V							
0.75	1.0	2.0 ²)	1.4	1.5	2.0	3.2 ²)	2.7	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UE17-5CA1	
1.5	2.0	3.7 ²)	2.7	2.2	3.0	4.4 ²)	3.9	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UE21-5CA1	
2.2	3.0	5.3 ²)	3.9	4.0	5.0	6.9 ²)	6.1	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UE22-2CA1	
4.0	5.0	8.1 ²)	6.1	5.5	7.5	9.4 ²)	9	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UE24-0CA1	
5.5	7.5	11.1 ²)	9	7.5	10	12.6 ²)	11	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UE25-5CA1	
7.5	10	14.4 ²)	11	11.0	15	18.1 ²)	17	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UE27-5CA1	
11.0	15	21.5 ²)	17	15.0	20	24.9 ²)	22	С	5.5	6SE6440-2UE31-1CA1	
15.0	20	24.9 ²)	22	18.5	25	30.0 ²)	27	D	16	6SE6440-2UE31-5DA1	
18.5	25	30.0 ²)	27	22	30	35.0 ²)	32	D	16	6SE6440-2UE31-8DA1	
22	30	35.0 ²)	32	30	40	48.0 ²)	41	D	16	6SE6440-2UE32-2DA1	
30	40	48.0 ²)	41	37	50	58.0 ²)	52	Е	20	6SE6440-2UE33-0EA1	
37	50	58.0 ²)	52	45	60	69.0 ²)	62	Е	20	6SE6440-2UE33-7EA1	
45	60	69.0 ²)	62	55	75	83.0 ²)	77	F	56	6SE6440-2UE34-5FA1	
55	75	83.0 ²)	77	75	100	113.0 ²)	99	F	56	6SE6440-2UE35-5FA1	
75	100	113.0 ²)	99	90	120	138.0 ²)	125	F	56	6SE6440-2UE37-5FA1	



See Appendix for note on ordering.

All MICROMASTER 440 inverters are supplied with a Status Display Panel (SDP). A BOP, AOP or other options have to be ordered separately (see Pages 4/16 to 4/22).

Motors for MICROMASTER 440

Catalog D 81.1 contains selection and ordering data for motors which are particularly suitable for operation with the MICROMASTER 440 inverters (see Appendix for overview).

This catalog is suitable for IEC motors. For motors according to US standards (NEMA) please refer to Catalog D 81.2 U.S./Canada (see Appendix for overview) and to: http://www.sea.siemens.com/motors

- 1) Supplementary conditions: Input current at rated operating point, applicable at short-circuit voltage of the supply $U_{\rm Sc} \geq 2.33$ % with reference to the inverter rated power and rated mains operating voltage of 400 V.
- 2) Supplementary conditions: Input current at rated operating point, applicable at short-circuit voltage of the supply $U_{\rm SC}=2$ % with reference to the inverter rated power and rated mains operating voltage of 500 V without a line commutating choke.
- Acc. to EMC EN 61800-3 generally suited to heavy industrial applications. For details please refer to Appendix on page A/4.

Selection and ordering data

MICROMASTER 440 inverter with internal filter Class A 2)

CT (co	CT (constant torque)			VT (va	VT (variable torque)			MICROMASTER 440 with internal filter Class A ²)		
Output		Rated input current 1)	Rated output current	Output		Rated input current 1)	Rated output current	Frame size	Weight, approx.	Order No.
kW	hp	Α	Α	kW	hp	Α	Α	(FS)	kg	
Mains	operati	ng voltage 1	AC 200 V to 2	40 V						
0.12	0.16	1.8	0.9	-	-	_	_	А	1.3	6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1
0.25	0.33	3.2	1.7	-	-	_	_	А	1.3	6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1
0.37	0.50	4.6	2.3	_	_	_	_	Α	1.3	6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1
0.55	0.75	6.2	3.0	_	_	_	_	А	1.3	6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1
0.75	1.0	8.2	3.9	_	_	_	_	А	1.3	6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1
1.1	1.5	11.0	5.5	-	-	-	-	В	3.4	6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1
1.5	2	14.4	7.4	_	_	_	_	В	3.4	6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1
2.2	3	20.2	10.4	_	_	_	_	В	3.4	6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1
3.0	4	35.5	13.6	_	_	_	_	С	5.7	6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1
Mains	operati	ng voltage 3	AC 200 V to 2	40 V						
3.0	4.0	15.6	13.6	-	_	_	-	С	5.7	6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1
4.0	5.0	19.7	17.5	5.5	7.5	28.3	22	С	5.7	6SE6440-2AC24-0CA1
5.5	7.5	26.5	22.0	7.5	10.0	34.2	28	С	5.7	6SE6440-2AC25-5CA1
		U	AC 380 V to 4	80 V						
2.2	3.0	7.5	5.9	-	_	_	_	В	3.4	6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1
3.0	4.0	10.0	7.7	-	-	_	-	В	3.4	6SE6440-2AD23-0BA1
4.0	5.0	12.8	10.2	-	-	_	_	В	3.4	6SE6440-2AD24-0BA1
5.5	7.5	15.6	13.2	7.5	10	17.6	19	С	5.7	6SE6440-2AD25-5CA1
7.5	10	22.0	18.4	11.0	15	23.1	26	С	5.7	6SE6440-2AD27-5CA1
11.0	15	23.1	26	15.0	20	33.8	32	С	5.7	6SE6440-2AD31-1CA1
15.0	20	33.8	32	18.5	25	37.0	38	D	17	6SE6440-2AD31-5DA1
18.5	25	37.0	38	22	30	43.0	45	D	17	6SE6440-2AD31-8DA1
22	30	43.0	45	30	40	59.0	62	D	17	6SE6440-2AD32-2DA1
30	40	59.0	62	37	50	72.0	75	Е	22	6SE6440-2AD33-0EA1
37	50	72.0	75	45	60	87.0	90	E	22	6SE6440-2AD33-7EA1
45	60	87.0	90	55	75	104.0	110	F	75	6SE6440-2AD34-5FA1
55	75	104.0	110	75	100	139.0	145	F	75	6SE6440-2AD35-5FA1
75	100	139.0	145	90	125	169.0	178	F	75	6SE6440-2AD37-5FA1



See Appendix for note on ordering.

All MICROMASTER 440 inverters are supplied with a Status Display Panel (SDP). A BOP, AOP or other options have to be ordered separately (see Pages 4/16 to 4/22).

Motors for MICROMASTER 440

Catalog D 81.1 contains selection and ordering data for motors which are particularly suitable for operation with the MICROMASTER 440 inverters (see Appendix for overview).

This catalog is suitable for IEC motors. For motors according to US standards (NEMA) please refer to Catalog D 81.2 U.S./Canada (see Appendix for overview) and to: http://www.sea.siemens.com/motors

- 1) Supplementary conditions: Input current at rated operating point, applicable at short-circuit voltage of the supply $U_{sc} = 2$ % with reference to the inverter rated power and rated mains operating voltage of 240 V or 400 V without a line commutating choke.
- Use of MICROMASTER inverters with internal filter is not permissible on non-grounded mains supplies.

Options Variant dependent options

Overview

EMC filter, Class A

Filter for inverters without an internal filter for

- 3 AC 200 V to 240 V, frame sizes A and B
- 3 AC 380 V to 480 V, frame size A, FX, GX

Filters for frame sizes FX and GX are only permitted to be used in combination with a line commutating choke.

All other inverters with the exception of inverters for 500 V to 600 V can be supplied with an internal Class A filter.

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 25 m.

EMC filter, Class B

Filter for inverters without an internal filter for

- 3 AC 200 V to 240 V, frame sizes A and B
- 3 AC 380 V to 480 V, frame size A.

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 25 m.

For inverters 15 kW to 75 kW without filters, EMC filters of Class B from Schaffner can be used.

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 25 m to 50 m (depending on the type, details on request).

With this filter, the inverter complies with the emission standard EN 55 011, Class B for conducted interference emissions.

Additional EMC filter, Class B

Available for inverters with an internal Class A EMC filter, frame sizes A, B and C.

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 25 m.

With this filter, the inverter complies with the emission standard EN 55 011, Class B for conducted interference emissions.

Filter Class B with low leakage currents

EMC filter for 1 AC 200 V to 240 V inverters, frame sizes A and B, without an internal EMC filter Class A.

With this filter, the inverter complies with the emission standard EN 55 011, Class B for conducted interference emissions. The leakage currents are reduced to < 3.5 mA.

The requirements are fulfilled using shielded cables with a max. length of 5 m.

Leakage currents:

The leakage currents of the inverters with/without filter (internal/external) may exceed 30 mA. Typical values in practice are between 10 mA and 50 mA. The exact values depend on the design, environment and cable lengths. Interference-free operation with residual current operated devices with a trigger value of 30 mA cannot be guaranteed. However, operation with residual current circuit-breakers with a trigger value of 300 mA is possible. Please refer to the Instruction Manual for details.

LC filter and sinusoidal filter

The LC filter/sinusoidal filter limits the rate of rise of voltage and the capacitive charge/ discharge currents which usually occur with inverter operation. This means that much longer shielded motor cables are possible when using LC filters/sinusoidal filters and the service life of the motor achieves values similar to those with direct mains operation. Use of an output choke isn't required with that.

Please note when using LC filters/sinusoidal filters:

- Only V/f, FCC control permissible
- Please observe the derating of 15% when selecting the appropriate inverter
- Operation only permissible with 4 kHz pulse frequency Note: Please observe derating for frame sizes FX and GX.
- The output frequency is limited to 150 Hz
- Operation and commissioning only with connected motor as the LC filter/sinusoidal filter is not idling-proof!

The LC filters/sinusoidal filters can be used for all MICRO-MASTER 440 inverters of frame sizes A to GX.

- Frame sizes D to F:
 The LC filters, frame sizes D to F, are designed for mounting upright in the control cabinet. Due to leakage flux lines caused by physical sources, a minimum distance of 50 mm to adjacent modules and metal parts is recommended.
- Frame sizes FX and GX:
 The sinusoidal filters, frame sizes FX and GX, are designed for mounting upright in the control cabinet. Due to leakage flux lines caused by physical sources, a minimum distance of 100 mm to adjacent modules and metal parts is recommended.

Technical data

LC filter and sinusoidal filter

Mains voltage	3 AC 380 V to 480 V	3 AC 500 V to 600 V
Current (at 40°C/50°C)		
For frame size A (0.37 to 1.5 kW)	4.5 A/4.1 A	-
For frame size B (2.2 to 4 kW)	11.2 A/10.2 A	-
For frame size C (0.75 to 4 kW)	-	9.0 A/6.1 A
For frame size C (5.5 to 11 kW)	32.6 A/26 A	22.4 A/17 A
For frame size D (15 kW)	38.8 A/32 A	27.5 A/22 A
For frame size D (18.5 kW)	45.9 A/38 A	32.6 A/27 A
For frame size D (22 kW)	63.2 A/45 A	41.8 A/32 A
For frame size E (30 kW)	76.5 A/62 A	53 A/41 A
For frame size E (37 kW)	112.2 A/90 A	63.2 A/52 A
For frame size F (45 kW)	112.2 A/90 A	78.5 A/62 A
For frame size F (55 kW)	147.9 A/110 A	101 A/77 A
For frame size F (75 kW)	181.6 A/145 A	127.5 A/99 A
Current (at 40 °C/55 °C)		
For frame size FX (90 kW and 110 kW)	225 A/191 A	_
For frame size GX (132 kW)	276 A/235 A	-
For frame size GX (160 kW)	333 A/283 A	=
For frame size GX (200 kW)	408 A/347 A	-

Options
Variant dependent options

Technical data (continued)

LC filter and sinusoidal filter

LC litter and sindsoldar litter	
Limiting of motor overvoltage	≤ 1078 V
dV/dt limiting	≤ 500 V/μs
Pulse frequency	4 kHz
Max. motor frequency	150 Hz
Max. permissible motor cable lengths For frame sizes A to F shielded	200 m
unshielded For frame sizes FX and GX shielded	300 m 300 m
unshielded	
Insulation strength	Overvoltage category III to VDE 0110
Electromagnetic compatibility For frame sizes A to F For frame sizes FX and GX	Up to 200 m motor cable length with emissions to Class A according to EN 55 011 in conjunction with filtered inverters and unshielded cables Up to 150 m motor cable length with emissions to Class A according to EN 55 011 in conjunction with filtered inverters and unshielded cables
Conformity	CE according to the low-voltage directive 73/23/EEC
Approvals	cUL E 219022
Strain resistance	EN 60 068-2-31
Humidity	95% humidity, non-condensing
•	90 % Humbary, non-condensing
Degree of protection For frame sizes A to C For frame sizes D to F For frame sizes FX and GX	IP20 (to EN 60 529) IP00/IP20 (to EN 60 529 with terminal covers) IP00
Insulation class	H (180°C)
Temperature range For frame sizes A to F Operation	-10 °C to +40 °C (+14 °F to +104 °F) 100 % P _n to +50 °C (to +122 °F) 80 % P _n
For frame sizes FX and GX Operation	-25 °C to +70 °C (-13 °F to +158 °F) -10 °C to +40 °C (+14 °F to +104 °F) 100 % P _n to +55 °C (to +131 °F) 85 % P _n
	-40 °C to +70 °C (-40 °F to +158 °F)
Installation altitude For frame sizes A to C	Up to 2000 m: 100 % P_n 2000 to 4000 m: 62.5 % P_n
For frame sizes D to F	Up to 1000 m: 100% <i>P</i> _n 1000 to 4000 m: 12.5% derating for each 1000 m
For frame sizes FX and GX	Up to 2000 m: 100 % P _n 2000 to 4000 m: 7.5 % derating for each 1000 m
Mounting position For frame sizes A to C For frame sizes D to F, FX and GX	Footprint or suspended upright
Bottom	100 mm 100 mm 100 mm
	100 mm 100 mm
Connection system Input, litz wire or terminal Output, terminals	
Torque for conductor connections For frame sizes A to C	Terminal cross-section Torque - 1.5 Nm to 1.8 Nm
For frame sizes D to F	16 mm ² 2.0 Nm to 4.0 Nm 35 mm ² 2.5 Nm to 5.0 Nm 50 mm ² 3.0 Nm to 6.0 Nm 95 mm ² 6.0 Nm to 12.0 Nm 150 mm ² 10.0 Nm to 20.0 Nm
For frame sizes FX and GX	– 14.0 Nm to 31.0 Nm
Weight, approx. For frame size A For frame size B For frame size C For frame size D For frame size E For frame size F For frame size F	7 kg 11 kg 8.5 kg to 29 kg 21 kg to 42 kg 49.5 kg to 67 kg 67 kg to 126 kg 135 kg
For frame size FX For frame size GX	138 kg to 208 kg

Options Variant dependent options

Overview

Line commutating choke

Line commutating chokes are used to smooth voltage peaks or to bridge commutating dips. In addition, line commutating chokes reduce the effects of harmonics on the inverter and the power supply. If the line impedance is < 1 %, a line commutating choke must be used in order to reduce the current peaks.

In line with EN 61 000-3-2 regulations "Limits for harmonic currents with device input current ≤16 A per phase", there are special aspects for drives with 250 W to 550 W and 230 V single-phase supplies which can be used in non-industrial applications (1st environment).

For devices with 250 W and 350 W, it is necessary either to fit the recommended input chokes or to apply to the power utility company for authorization to connect the devices to the public power supply.

No limits are currently defined in the EN 61 000-3-2 standard for professionally used devices with a connected load >1 kW which means that the inverters with an output power ≥ 0.75 kW comply with the EN 61 000-3-2 standard.

However, in accordance with the regulations of EN 61000-3-12 "Limits for harmonic currents > 16 A and ≤ 75 A per phase" an approval is necessary from the power supplier for drives that are intended to be connected to the public low-voltage network. Please refer to the Operating Instructions for the values of the harmonic currents.

Output choke

Output chokes can be supplied for reducing the capacitive compensation currents and d V/dt in the case of motor cables >50 m (shielded) or >100 m (unshielded).

For max. permissible cable lengths, see the Technical Data.

Brake resistors

The brake resistors are designed for use with the MICROMASTER 440 inverter series, frame sizes A to F, with internal brake chopper and enable loads with a large moment of inertia to be braked quickly. During braking of the motor and the load, excess energy is fed back to the inverter. This causes the voltage to rise in the DC link. The inverter transfers the excess energy to the externally mounted braking resistor.

For MICROMASTER 440 inverters of frame sizes FX and GX, external SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES brake units and the appropriate brake resistors can be used (see Catalog DA 65.10).

Gland plate

Gland plates are available for inverters of frame sizes A, B and C. All the other frame sizes have the shield connection for the control cable integrated in the inverter.

The shield for the power cable has to be connected externally (e.g. in the control cabinet). Exception: Inverters of frame sizes D and E and frame size F with integrated class A filter. In this case the shield connection is integrated in the inverter

The gland plate enables the shields of the power and control cables to be terminated ensuring optimum EMC performance.

Technical data

Max. permissible cable lengths from the motor to the inverter when using output chokes

The following table shows the maximum permissible cable lengths from the motor to the inverter when using output chokes.

Note:

Operation up to 150 Hz output frequency only!

		for a mains voltage of	r cable lengths (shielde	a/unsnieiaea)	
(FS) Type		200 V to 240 V ± 10 %	380 V to 400 V ± 10 %	401 V to 480 V ± 10 %	$500 \text{ V to } 600 \text{ V } \pm 10 \%$
A 6SE6	6400-3TC00-4AD3	200 m/300 m	_	-	-
A 6SE6	6400-3TC00-4AD2	_	150 m/225 m	100 m/150 m	-
B 6SE6	6400-3TC01-0BD3	200 m/300 m	150 m/225 m	100 m/150 m	-
C 6SE6	6400-3TC03-2CD3	200 m/300 m	200 m/300 m	100 m/150 m	-
C 6SE6	6400-3TC01-8CE3	_	_	-	100 m/150 m
D to F 6SE6	6400-3TC	200 m/300 m	200 m/300 m	200 m/300 m	200 m/300 m
FX 6SL3	8000-2BE32-1AA0	-	300 m/450 m	300 m/450 m	-
FX 6SL3	3000-2BE32-6AA0	-	300 m/450 m	300 m/450 m	-
GX 6SL3	3000-2BE33-2AA0	-	300 m/450 m	300 m/450 m	-
GX 6SL3	3000-2BE33-8AA0	-	300 m/450 m	300 m/450 m	-
GX 6SL3	3000-2BE35-0AA0	-	300 m/450 m	300 m/450 m	-

Design

General installation instructions

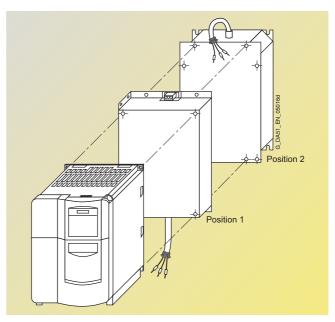
- A maximum of two footprint components plus inverter are permissible.
- If an LC filter is used, it must, if possible, be mounted directly on the wall of the control cabinet due to weight reasons.

 If an LC filter of frame size C is used, therefore, only one footprint component is permissible. If a line choke and LC filter are used, the line choke must be located on the left of the inverter.

 Required distance between line choke and inverter:

75 mm.

- The EMC filter must be mounted directly below the frequency inverter if possible.
- If mounted on the side, the line-side components are to be mounted to the left of the frequency inverter whereas the output-side components are to be mounted to the right of the frequency inverter.
- If a braking resistor is used, it must, if possible, be mounted directly on the wall of the control cabinet due to reasons relating to temperature increases.



Example of installation with frequency inverter, EMC filter (position 1) and line choke (position 2)

Availability of the options as footprint components

	Frame s	size							
	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	FX	GX
Line commutating choke	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
EMC filter	1	✓	✓						
LC filter	1	1	√						
Output choke	✓	✓	√						
Braking resistor	√	1							

Recommended combinations of inverters and options

Frequency inverter	Footprint		Mounted on side	
Frame size	Position 1	Position 2	To the left of the inverter (for line-side components)	To the right of the inverter (for output-side components)
A and B	EMC filter	Line commutating choke	_	Output choke <u>and/or</u> Braking resistor
	EMC filter <u>or</u> Line commutating choke	Output choke <u>or</u> LC filter	-	Braking resistor
	EMC filter <u>or</u> Line commutating choke	Braking resistor	-	_
	EMC filter <u>or</u> Line commutating choke <u>or</u> Braking resistor	_	-	_
С	EMC filter	Line commutating choke	-	Output choke <u>and/or</u> Braking resistor
	EMC filter <u>or</u> Line commutating choke	Output choke	-	Braking resistor
	LC filter	-	EMC filter <u>and/or</u> Line commutating choke	Braking resistor
D and E	Line commutating choke	_	EMC filter	Output choke <u>or</u> LC filter <u>and/or</u> Braking <u>resisto</u> r
F, G, FX and GX	_	-	EMC filter <u>and/or</u> Line commutating choke	Output choke <u>or</u> LC filter <u>and/or</u> Braking resistor

Options Variant dependent options

Selection and ordering data

The options listed here (filters, chokes, brake resistors, gland plates, fuses and circuit-breakers) must be selected to match the respective inverter.

The inverter and the associated options have the same voltage ratings. Alternatively fuses and circuit-breakers can be provided. Both provide short

circuit protection of the inverter supply line and the inverter. A semiconductor protection of the inverter with the suggested 3NA... fuses and the 3RV.../3VL... circuit-breakers is not envisaged.

*) Must be used in combination with a line commutating choke.

Mains /oltage	Output	(CT)	Inverter without filter	Order No. of the options	EMC filtor	Line communitation
ronage	kW	hp	WILLIOUT HILLOI	EMC filter, Class A	EMC filter, Class B	Line commutating choke
AC 200 V	0.12		6SE6440-2UC11-2AA1		6SE6400-2FL01-0AB0	6SE6400-3CC00-4AB
to 240 V	0.12	0.10	6SE6440-2UC12-5AA1		with low leakage currents	03E0+00-30000-4AD
	0.37	0.50	6SE6440-2UC13-7AA1	_	_ marion loanage carrente	6SE6400-3CC01-0AB
	0.55	0.75	6SE6440-2UC15-5AA1	_	_	
	0.75	1.0	6SE6440-2UC17-5AA1	_	=	
	1.1	1.5	6SE6440-2UC21-1BA1	_	6SE6400-2FL02-6BB0	6SE6400-3CC02-6BB
	1.5	2.0	6SE6440-2UC21-5BA1	_	with low leakage currents	
	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2UC22-2BA1	_		
	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2UC23-0CA1	_	_	6SE6400-3CC03-5CB
AC 200 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6440-2UC11-2AA1	6SE6400-2FA00-6AD0	6SE6400-2FB00-6AD0	6SE6400-3CC00-3AC
240 V	0.25	0.33	6SE6440-2UC12-5AA1			
	0.37	0.50	6SE6440-2UC13-7AA1			6SE6400-3CC00-5AC
	0.55		6SE6440-2UC15-5AA1			
	0.75	1.0 1.5	6SE6440-2UC17-5AA1	60E6400 2EA01 4BC0	60E6400 2EB01 4B00	60E6400 20000 0B0
			6SE6440-2UC21-1BA1	6SE6400-2FA01-4BC0	6SE6400-2FB01-4BC0	6SE6400-3CC00-8BC
	1.5 2.2	2.0 3.0	6SE6440-2UC21-5BA1 6SE6440-2UC22-2BA1	<u></u>		6SE6400-3CC01-4BD
	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2UC23-0CA1	_	_	6SE6400-3CC01-7CC
	4.0	5.0	6SE6440-2UC24-0CA1			6SE6400-3CC01-7CC
	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2UC25-5CA1			03L0400-3CC03-3CD
	7.5	10	6SE6440-2UC27-5DA1		_	6SE6400-3CC05-2DD
	11.0	15	6SE6440-2UC31-1DA1			
	15.0	20	6SE6440-2UC31-5DA1			_
	18.5	25	6SE6440-2UC31-8EA1	_	_	6SE6400-3CC08-8EC
	22	30	6SE6440-2UC32-2EA1	_	_	_ 00_0 :00 00000 0_0
	30	40	6SE6440-2UC33-0FA1	_	_	6SE6400-3CC11-7FD
	37	50	6SE6440-2UC33-7FA1	_	_	_
	45	60	6SE6440-2UC34-5FA1	_	_	-
AC 380 V	0.37	0.50	6SE6440-2UD13-7AA1	6SE6400-2FA00-6AD0	6SE6400-2FB00-6AD0	6SE6400-3CC00-2AD
480 V	0.55	0.75	6SE6440-2UD15-5AA1			
	0.75	1.0	6SE6440-2UD17-5AA1			6SE6400-3CC00-4AD
	1.1	1.5	6SE6440-2UD21-1AA1			
	1.5	2.0	6SE6440-2UD21-5AA1			6SE6400-3CC00-6AD
	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2UD22-2BA1	_	_	6SE6400-3CC01-0BD
	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2UD23-0BA1	_	_	
	4.0	5.0	6SE6440-2UD24-0BA1	_	_	6SE6400-3CC01-4BD
	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2UD25-5CA1	_	_	6SE6400-3CC02-2CD
	7.5	10	6SE6440-2UD27-5CA1	_	_	COEC400 00000 FOD
	11.0	15	6SE6440-2UD31-1CA1	_	- FMC filter	6SE6400-3CC03-5CD
	15.0	20	6SE6440-2UD31-5DA1	_	EMC filter, Class B,	6SE6400-3CC04-4DD
	18.5	25	6SE6440-2UD31-8DA1	_	available from Schaffner	60E6400 2000E 2DD
	22 30	30 40	6SE6440-2UD32-2DA1 6SE6440-2UD33-0EA1	_	avaliable nom ochanner	6SE6400-3CC05-2DD 6SE6400-3CC08-3ED
	37	50	6SE6440-2UD33-7EA1		_	03E0400-3CC00-3ED
	45	60	6SE6440-2UD33-7EA1		_	6SE6400-3CC11-2FD
	55	75	6SE6440-2UD35-5FA1		_	55E0700 00011-21 D
	75	100	6SE6440-2UD37-5FA1	_	_	6SE6400-3CC11-7FD
	90	125	6SE6440-2UD38-8FA1	6SL3000-0BE32-5AA0 *)	_	6SL3000-0CE32-3AA
	110	150	6SE6440-2UD41-1FA1	6SL3000-0BE34-4AA0 *)		6SL3000-0CE32-8AA
	132	200	6SE6440-2UD41-3GA1		_	6SL3000-0CE33-3AA
	160	250	6SE6440-2UD41-6GA1		_	6SL3000-0CE35-1AA
	200	300	6SE6440-2UD42-0GA1	6SL3000-0BE36-0AA0 *)	_	
AC 500 V	0.75	1.0	6SE6440-2UE17-5CA1	-	-	6SE6400-3CC00-4CE
600 V	1.5	2.0	6SE6440-2UE21-5CA1	_	_	_
	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2UE22-2CA1	_	-	6SE6400-3CC00-8CE
	4.0	5.0	6SE6440-2UE24-0CA1	-	_	
	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2UE25-5CA1	_	_	6SE6400-3CC02-4CE
	7.5	10	6SE6440-2UE27-5CA1	-	_	_
	11.0	15	6SE6440-2UE31-1CA1	_	_	
	15.0	20	6SE6440-2UE31-5DA1	_	_	6SE6400-3CC04-4DD
	18.5	25	6SE6440-2UE31-8DA1	_	_	<u> </u>
	22	30	6SE6440-2UE32-2DA1	_	_	
	30	40	6SE6440-2UE33-0EA1	_	-	6SE6400-3CC08-3ED
	37	50	6SE6440-2UE33-7EA1	_	_	
	45	60	6SE6440-2UE34-5FA1	_	_	6SE6400-3CC11-2FD
	55	75	6SE6440-2UE35-5FA1	_	_	
	75	100	6SE6440-2UE37-5FA1			

Selection and ordering data (continued)

All options are certified to , except fuses.

The 3NE1 fuses are -listed

(equivalent to 🕦).

Additional information on the listed fuses and circuitbreakers can be found in Catalogs LV 1 and LV 1 T.

Mains voltage	Output	(CT)	Inverter without filter	Order No. of the options LC/sinusoidal filter	Output choke	Brake resistors
	kW	hp			p •••	
AC 200 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6440-2UC11-2AA1	-	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA
o 240 V	0.25	0.33	6SE6440-2UC12-5AA1	_		
0.5i 0.7i 1.1 1.5 2.2	0.37	0.50	6SE6440-2UC13-7AA1	_		
	0.55	0.75	6SE6440-2UC15-5AA1	_		
	0.75	1.0	6SE6440-2UC17-5AA1	_		
	1.1	1.5	6SE6440-2UC21-1BA1	_	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3	6SE6400-4BC11-2BA
		2.0	6SE6440-2UC21-5BA1	_	<u></u>	
	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2UC22-2BA1	_		
	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2UC23-0CA1	_	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-4BC12-5CA
3 AC 200 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6440-2UC11-2AA1	_	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA
o 240 V	0.25	0.33	6SE6440-2UC12-5AA1	_	<u> </u>	
	0.37	0.50	6SE6440-2UC13-7AA1	_	<u></u>	
	0.55	0.75	6SE6440-2UC15-5AA1	_	<u> </u>	
	0.75	1.0	6SE6440-2UC17-5AA1	_		
	1.1	1.5	6SE6440-2UC21-1BA1	_	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3	6SE6400-4BC11-2BA
	1.5	2.0	6SE6440-2UC21-5BA1	_	<u></u>	
	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2UC22-2BA1	_		2052402 40042 504
	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2UC23-0CA1	_	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-4BC12-5CA
	4.0	5.0	6SE6440-2UC24-0CA1	_	<u></u>	6SE6400-4BC13-0CA
	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2UC25-5CA1	-	COEC 400 OTOOF 4DD0	00E0400 4B040 0B4
	7.5	10	6SE6440-2UC27-5DA1	_	6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0	6SE6400-4BC18-0DA
	11.0 15.0	15 20	6SE6440-2UC31-1DA1	_		
			6SE6440-2UC31-5DA1	-	CCEC400 0TC00 0ED0	CCEC400 4DC04 0EA
	18.5	25	6SE6440-2UC31-8EA1	_	6SE6400-3TC08-0ED0	6SE6400-4BC21-2EA
	22 30	30 40	6SE6440-2UC33-0FA1	6SE6440-2UC32-2EA1 –	6SE6400-3TC15-4FD0	60E6400 4B000 FEA
	37	50	6SE6440-2UC33-7FA1	_	65E6400-31C15-4FD0	6SE6400-4BC22-5FA
	45	60	6SE6440-2UC34-5FA1	_	<u> </u>	
3 AC 380 V	0.37	0.50	6SE6440-2UD13-7AA1	- 6SE6400-3TD00-4AD0	6SE6400-3TC00-4AD2	6SE6400-4BD11-0AA
o 480 V	0.57	0.30	6SE6440-2UD15-5AA1	03E0400-31D00-4AD0	03E0400-31C00-4AD2	03E0400-4BD11-0AA
10 400 V	0.55 0.75	1.0	6SE6440-2UD17-5AA1			
	1.1	1.5	6SE6440-2UD21-1AA1	_		
	1.5	2.0	6SE6440-2UD21-5AA1	<u> </u>		
	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2UD22-2BA1	6SE6400-3TD01-0BD0	6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3	6SE6400-4BD12-0BA
	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2UD23-0BA1	0320400-31001-0000	0320400-31001-0883	03E0400-4BB12-0BA
	4.0	5.0	6SE6440-2UD24-0BA1			
	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2UD25-5CA1	6SE6400-3TD03-2CD0	6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-4BD16-5CA
	7.5	10	6SE6440-2UD27-5CA1		0020100 01000 2020	0020100 12210 0071
	11.0	15	6SE6440-2UD31-1CA1			
	15.0	20	6SE6440-2UD31-5DA1	6SE6400-3TD03-7DD0	6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0	6SE6400-4BD21-2DA
	18.5	25	6SE6440-2UD31-8DA1	6SE6400-3TD04-8DD0	6SE6400-3TC03-8DD0	
	22	30	6SE6440-2UD32-2DA1	6SE6400-3TD06-1DD0	6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0	
	30	40	6SE6440-2UD33-0EA1	6SE6400-3TD07-2ED0	6SE6400-3TC08-0ED0	6SE6400-4BD22-2EA
	37	50	6SE6440-2UD33-7EA1	6SE6400-3TD11-5FD0	6SE6400-3TC07-5ED0	
	45	60	6SE6440-2UD34-5FA1		6SE6400-3TC14-5FD0	6SE6400-4BD24-0FA
	55	75	6SE6440-2UD35-5FA1	6SE6400-3TD15-0FD0	6SE6400-3TC15-4FD0	
	75	100	6SE6440-2UD37-5FA1	6SE6400-3TD18-0FD0	6SE6400-3TC14-5FD0	_
	90	125	6SE6440-2UD38-8FA1	6SL3000-2CE32-3AA0	6SL3000-2BE32-1AA0	_
	110	150	6SE6440-2UD41-1FA1		6SL3000-2BE32-6AA0	_
	132	200	6SE6440-2UD41-3GA1	6SL3000-2CE32-8AA0	6SL3000-2BE33-2AA0	_
	160	250	6SE6440-2UD41-6GA1	6SL3000-2CE33-3AA0	6SL3000-2BE33-8AA0	_
	200	300	6SE6440-2UD42-0GA1	6SL3000-2CE34-1AA0	6SL3000-2BE35-0AA0	_
3 AC 500 V	0.75	1.0	6SE6440-2UE17-5CA1	6SE6400-3TD01-0CE0	6SE6400-3TC01-8CE3	6SE6400-4BE14-5CA
o 600 V	1.5	2.0	6SE6440-2UE21-5CA1			
	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2UE22-2CA1	_		
	4.0	5.0	6SE6440-2UE24-0CA1	_		
	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2UE25-5CA1	6SE6400-3TD02-3CE0	_	
	7.5	10	6SE6440-2UE27-5CA1	_		6SE6400-4BE16-5CA
	11.0	15	6SE6440-2UE31-1CA1	_		
	15.0	20	6SE6440-2UE31-5DA1	6SE6400-3TD02-3DE0	6SE6400-3TC03-2DE0	6SE6400-4BE21-3DA
	18.5	25	6SE6440-2UE31-8DA1	6SE6400-3TD03-2DE0		
	22	30	6SE6440-2UE32-2DA1	6SE6400-3TD03-7DE0	_	
	30	40	6SE6440-2UE33-0EA1	6SE6400-3TD04-8EE0	6SE6400-3TC06-2FE0	6SE6400-4BE21-8EA
	37	50	6SE6440-2UE33-7EA1	6SE6400-3TD06-1EE0		
	45	60	6SE6440-2UE34-5FA1	6SE6400-3TD07-1FE0	_	6SE6400-4BE24-2FA
	55	75	6SE6440-2UE35-5FA1	6SE6400-3TD10-0FE0	6SE6400-3TC08-8FE0	

Options
Variant dependent options

Selection and ordering data (continued)

 Use in America requires ®-listed fuses such as the Class NON/NOS range from Bussmann.

						3.	Bussmann.
Mains	Output	(CT)	Inverter	Order No. of options			
voltage	kW	hp	without filter	Gland plate	Fuses (see l 3NA3	_V 1) 3NE1 (₹\)	Circuit-breaker (see Catalog LV 1)
1 AC 200 V	0.12	•	6006440 201011 24 41	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0	3NA3803	SINET (744)	3RV1021-1EA10
to 240 V		0.16	6SE6440-2UC11-2AA1	65E6400-0GP00-0AA0	SINASOUS		
10 240 V	0.25	0.33	6SE6440-2UC12-5AA1	<u> </u>			3RV1021-1HA10
	0.37	0.50	6SE6440-2UC13-7AA1	<u> </u>	20142005	-	3RV1021-1JA10
	0.55	0.75	6SE6440-2UC15-5AA1	<u> </u>	3NA3805		3RV1021-1KA10
	0.75	1.0 1.5	6SE6440-2UC17-5AA1	60E6400 0CD00 0DA0	28142007	=	3RV1021-4AA10
	1.1		6SE6440-2UC21-1BA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0	3NA3807		3RV1021-4DA10
	1.5 2.2	2.0 3.0	6SE6440-2UC21-5BA1 6SE6440-2UC22-2BA1	<u> </u>	20142012	-	3RV1031-4EA10
	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2UC23-0CA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	3NA3812 3NA3817	-	3RV1031-4FA10
3 AC 200 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6440-2UC11-2AA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	3NA3803	•	3RV1041-4JA10 3RV1021-1BA10
to 240 V	0.12	0.10	6SE6440-2UC12-5AA1	03E0400-0GF00-0AA0	SINASOUS		3RV1021-1DA10
10 240 V	0.23	0.50	6SE6440-2UC13-7AA1	_			3RV1021-1DA10
	0.55	0.75	6SE6440-2UC15-5AA1	_	3NA3805	-	3RV1021-1GA10
	0.75	1.0	6SE6440-2UC17-5AA1	_	31443003		3RV1021-1HA10
	1.1	1.5	6SE6440-2UC21-1BA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0	3NA3807	-	3RV1021-1HA10
	1.5	2.0	6SE6440-2UC21-5BA1	03L0400-0GF00-0DA0	SINASOUT		3RV1021-4AA10
	2.2	3.0		<u> </u>	20102010	-	
	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2UC22-2BA1 6SE6440-2UC23-0CA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	3NA3810		3RV1021-4CA10 3RV1031-4EA10
	4.0	5.0	6SE6440-2UC24-0CA1	00E0+00-0GF00-0CA0	3NA3812	-	3RV1031-4EA10
	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2UC25-5CA1	<u> </u>	3NA3814	-	3RV1031-4HA10
	7.5	10	6SE6440-2UC27-5DA1	Integrated as standard for shield	3NA3820	3NE1817-0	3RV1031-4HA10 3RV1042-4JA10
	11.0	15	6SE6440-2UC31-1DA1	connection of the control cable	3NA3824	3NE1817-0	3RV1042-4LA10
	15.0	20	6SE6440-2UC31-5DA1	and the power cable.	J11AJ024	311L 102U-U	3VL1712DD33
	18.5	25	6SE6440-2UC31-8EA1	and the power cable.	3NA3830	3NE1021-0	OVEI/12".DD33"
	22	30	6SE6440-2UC32-2EA1	<u> </u>	3NA3832	3NE1021-0	3VL1716DD33
	30	40	6SE6440-2UC33-0FA1	Integrated as standard for shield	3NA3140	3NE1225-0	3VL3725 DC36
	37	50	6SE6440-2UC33-7FA1	connection of the control cable.	3NA3142	3NE1225-0	3VL4731DC36
	45	60	6SE6440-2UC34-5FA1	The shield of the power cable	3NA3144	3NE1227-0	37147310030
	40	00	00L0440-20004-01 AT	has to be connected externally (e.g. in the control cabinet).	SITASITT	ONL 1227-0	
3 AC 380 V	0.37	0.50	6SE6440-2UD13-7AA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA0	3NA3803	•	3RV1021-1CA10
to 480 V	0.55	0.75	6SE6440-2UD15-5AA1				3RV1021-1DA10
	0.75	1.0	6SE6440-2UD17-5AA1				3RV1021-1FA10
	1.1	1.5	6SE6440-2UD21-1AA1				3RV1021-1GA10
	1.5	2.0	6SE6440-2UD21-5AA1				3RV1021-1JA10
	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2UD22-2BA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0BA0	3NA3805		3RV1021-1KA10
	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2UD23-0BA1	<u></u>		_	3RV1021-4AA10
	4.0	5.0	6SE6440-2UD24-0BA1		3NA3807		3RV1021-4BA10
	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2UD25-5CA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0			3RV1031-4EA10
	7.5	10	6SE6440-2UD27-5CA1	<u></u>	3NA3812	_	3RV1031-4FA10
	11.0	15	6SE6440-2UD31-1CA1		3NA3814		3RV1031-4HA10
	15.0	20	6SE6440-2UD31-5DA1	Integrated as standard for shield	3NA3820	3NE1817-0	3RV1042-4KA10
	18.5	25	6SE6440-2UD31-8DA1	connection of the control cable	3NA3822	3NE1818-0	
	22	30	6SE6440-2UD32-2DA1	and the power cable.	3NA3824	3NE1820-0	3RV1042-4MA10
	30	40	6SE6440-2UD33-0EA1	_	3NA3830	3NE1021-0	3VL1712DD33
	37	50	6SE6440-2UD33-7EA1		3NA3832	3NE1022-0	3VL1716DD33
	45	60	6SE6440-2UD34-5FA1	Integrated as standard for shield	3NA3836	3NE1224-0	3VL3720DC36
	55	75	6SE6440-2UD35-5FA1	connection of the control cable.	3NA3140	3NE1225-0	3VL3725 DC36
	75	100	6SE6440-2UD37-5FA1	The shield of the power cable	3NA3144	3NE1227-0	3VL3725 DC36
	90	125	6SE6440-2UD38-8FA1	has to be connected externally	_		3VL4731DC36
	110	150	6SE6440-2UD41-1FA1	(e.g. in the control cabinet).	_	3NE1230-0	_
	132	200	6SE6440-2UD41-3GA1		_	3NE1332-0	
	160	250	6SE6440-2UD41-6GA1		_	3NE1333-0	3VL4740DC36
	200	300	6SE6440-2UD42-0GA1	=	_	3NE1435-0	3VL5750DC36
3 AC 500 V	0.75	1.0	6SE6440-2UE17-5CA1	6SE6400-0GP00-0CA0	3NA3803-6	•	3RV1021-1EA10
to 600 V	1.5	2.0	6SE6440-2UE21-5CA1	_			3RV1021-1GA10
	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2UE22-2CA1				3RV1021-1JA10
	4.0	5.0	6SE6440-2UE24-0CA1		3NA3805-6		3RV1021-4AA10
	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2UE25-5CA1				3RV1021-4BA10
	7.5	10	6SE6440-2UE27-5CA1		3NA3810-6		3RV1021-4DA10
	11.0	15	6SE6440-2UE31-1CA1	_	3NA3812-6		3RV1031-4FA10
	15.0	20	6SE6440-2UE31-5DA1	Integrated as standard for shield	3NA3814-6	3NE1803-0	3RV1031-4HA10
	18.5	25	6SE6440-2UE31-8DA1	connection of the control cable	3NA3820-6	3NE1817-0	3RV1042-4JA10
	22	30	6SE6440-2UE32-2DA1	and the power cable.	3NA3822-6	3NE1818-0	3RV1042-4KA10
	30	40	6SE6440-2UE33-0EA1	<u> </u>	3NA3824-6	3NE1820-0	3RV1042-4MA10
	37	50	6SE6440-2UE33-7EA1	_			3VL1712DD33
	45	60	6SE6440-2UE34-5FA1	Integrated as standard for shield	3NA3132-6	3NE1022-0	3VL1716DD33
	55	75	6SE6440-2UE35-5FA1	connection of the control cable.	3NA3136-6	3NE1224-0	3VL3720DC36
	75	100	6SE6440-2UE37-5FA1	The shield of the power cable	3.17.13.100.0	J.12.227 V	3VL3725DC36
		.00	1320 2020/ 0//(has to be connected externally			

Selection and ordering data (continued)

Mains voltage	Output	(CT)	Inverter with internal filter Class A	Order No. of options Additional EMC filter, Class B	Line commutating choke	LC filter
1 AC 200 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1	6SE6400-2FS01-0AB0	6SE6400-3CC00-4AB3	_
to 240 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1	03L0400-21 301-0AB0	00E0400-30C00-4AD3	
	0.23	0.50	6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1	<u> </u>	6SE6400-3CC01-0AB3	
	0.55	0.30	6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1		03E0400-3CC01-0AB3	
	0.33	1.0	6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1			
	1.1	1.5	6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1	6SE6400-2FS02-6BB0	6SE6400-3CC02-6BB3	
	1.5	2.0	6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1	03E0400-2F302-0BB0	03E0400-3CC02-0BB3	
	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1	<u> </u>		
	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1	6SE6400-2FS03-5CB0	6SE6400-3CC03-5CB3	
3 AC 200 V	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1	6SE6400-2FS03-8CD0	6SE6400-3CC03-3CB3	_
o 240 V	4.0	5.0	6SE6440-2AC24-0CA1	63E6400-2F303-6CD0	6SE6400-3CC01-7CC3	
.00 .	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2AC25-5CA1		65E6400-3CC03-5CD3	_
2 AC 200 V				60E6400 0E601 6BD0	68E6400 3CC01 0BD3	- 60E6400 2TD01 0DD
3 AC 380 V to 480 V	3.0	3.0	6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1	6SE6400-2FS01-6BD0	6SE6400-3CC01-0BD3	6SE6400-3TD01-0BD
.00 1	4.0	4.0 5.0	6SE6440-2AD23-0BA1		6SE6400-3CC01-4BD3	_
		7.5	6SE6440-2AD24-0BA1	CCEC400 0EC00 0CD0		CCEC400 0TD00 0CD
	5.5		6SE6440-2AD25-5CA1	6SE6400-2FS03-8CD0	6SE6400-3CC02-2CD3	6SE6400-3TD03-2CD
	7.5	10	6SE6440-2AD27-5CA1	_	5055400 00000 5000	_
	11.0	15	6SE6440-2AD31-1CA1	A - :	6SE6400-3CC03-5CD3	COEC400 OTD00 7DD
	15.0	20	6SE6440-2AD31-5DA1	An inverter without filter must be selected to satisfy	6SE6400-3CC04-4DD0	6SE6400-3TD03-7DD
	18.5	25	6SE6440-2AD31-8DA1	the EMC requirements of	5055400 00005 0DD0	6SE6400-3TD04-8DD
	22	30	6SE6440-2AD32-2DA1	Class B.	6SE6400-3CC05-2DD0	6SE6400-3TD06-1DD
	30	40	6SE6440-2AD33-0EA1	In addition, an appropriate EMC filter of Class B from	6SE6400-3CC08-3ED0	6SE6400-3TD07-2ED0
	37	50	6SE6440-2AD33-7EA1	Schaffner is required.	50F5400 00044 0FB0	6SE6400-3TD11-5FD
5	45	60	6SE6440-2AD34-5FA1		6SE6400-3CC11-2FD0	COEC400 OTD45 OFD
	55	75	6SE6440-2AD35-5FA1	_	0050400 00044 7500	6SE6400-3TD15-0FD0
	75	100	6SE6440-2AD37-5FA1		6SE6400-3CC11-7FD0	6SE6400-3TD18-0FD0
Maina	Output	(OT)		Ouglan Na of autions		
Mains voltage	·	, ,	Inverter with internal filter	Order No. of options Output choke	Brake resistors	Gland plate
voltage	kW	hp	with internal filter Class A	Output choke		
voltage 1 AC 200 V	kW 0.12	hp 0.16	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1		Brake resistors 6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0	
voltage 1 AC 200 V	kW 0.12 0.25	hp 0.16 0.33	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1	Output choke		
voltage 1 AC 200 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1	Output choke		
voltage 1 AC 200 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1	Output choke		
voltage 1 AC 200 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA
voltage 1 AC 200 V	0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1	Output choke		6SE6400-0GP00-0AA
voltage 1 AC 200 V	0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA
voltage 1 AC 200 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA
voltage 1 AC 200 V to 240 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA
voltage 1 AC 200 V to 240 V	0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA
voltage 1 AC 200 V to 240 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC24-0CA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA
70ltage 1 AC 200 V 10 240 V 3 AC 200 V 10 240 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC25-5CA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA
voltage 1 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 200 V to 240 V 3 AC 380 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA
70ltage 1 AC 200 V 10 240 V 3 AC 200 V 10 240 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA
70ltage 1 AC 200 V 10 240 V 3 AC 200 V 10 240 V 3 AC 380 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0 4.0	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0 6SE6400-4BD12-0BA0	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA
70ltage 1 AC 200 V 10 240 V 3 AC 200 V 10 240 V 3 AC 380 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA
AC 200 V to 240 V S AC 200 V S AC 380 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 7.5	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0 6SE6400-4BD12-0BA0	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA
AC 200 V to 240 V S AC 200 V S AC 380 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 7.5 11.0	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 10 15	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC3-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC3-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC3-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC3-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC3-0CA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0 6SE6400-4BD12-0BA0 6SE6400-4BD16-5CA0	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0BA
AC 200 V to 240 V S AC 200 V S AC 380 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 7.5	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 10 15 20	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0 6SE6400-4BD12-0BA0	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA
AC 200 V to 240 V S AC 200 V S AC 380 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 7.5 11.0	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 10 15	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC3-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC3-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC3-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC3-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC3-0CA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0 6SE6400-4BD12-0BA0 6SE6400-4BD16-5CA0	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA
AC 200 V to 240 V S AC 200 V S AC 380 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 7.5 11.0 15.0 18.5 22	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 10 15 20	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC25-5CA1 6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-0BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-0BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-5CA1 6SE6440-2AD27-5CA1 6SE6440-2AD31-1CA1 6SE6440-2AD31-5DA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0 6SE6400-4BD12-0BA0 6SE6400-4BD16-5CA0	6SE6400-0GP00-0BA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA Integrated as standar for shield connection the control cable and
AC 200 V o 240 V 3 AC 200 V o 240 V 3 AC 380 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 7.5 11.0 15.0 18.5	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 10 15 20 25	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC3-0CA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0 6SE6400-4BD12-0BA0 6SE6400-4BD16-5CA0	6SE6400-0GP00-0AA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA
AC 200 V to 240 V S AC 200 V S AC 380 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 7.5 11.0 15.0 18.5 22	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 10 15 20 25 30	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC33-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC33-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC33-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC33-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC33-0CA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0 6SE6400-4BD12-0BA0 6SE6400-4BD16-5CA0 6SE6400-4BD21-2DA0	6SE6400-0GP00-0BA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA Integrated as standard for shield connection of the control cable and
AC 200 V to 240 V S AC 200 V S AC 380 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 7.5 11.0 15.0 18.5 22 30	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 10 15 20 25 30 40	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC25-5CA1 6SE6440-2AD23-0BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-0BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-5CA1 6SE6440-2AD23-5CA1 6SE6440-2AD31-1CA1 6SE6440-2AD31-5DA1 6SE6440-2AD31-5DA1 6SE6440-2AD32-2DA1 6SE6440-2AD32-2DA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-4DD0 6SE6400-3TC03-8DD0 6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0 6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0 6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0 6SE6400-4BD12-0BA0 6SE6400-4BD16-5CA0 6SE6400-4BD21-2DA0	6SE6400-0GP00-0BA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA Integrated as standard for shield connection of the control cable and
70ltage 1 AC 200 V 10 240 V 3 AC 200 V 10 240 V 3 AC 380 V	kW 0.12 0.25 0.37 0.55 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3.0 4.0 5.5 7.5 11.0 15.0 18.5 22 30 37	hp 0.16 0.33 0.50 0.75 1.0 1.5 2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 3.0 4.0 5.0 7.5 10 15 20 25 30 40 50	with internal filter Class A 6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1 6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1 6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1 6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1 6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1 6SE6440-2AC25-5CA1 6SE6440-2AD23-0BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-0BA1 6SE6440-2AD23-5CA1 6SE6440-2AD23-5CA1 6SE6440-2AD31-1CA1 6SE6440-2AD31-5DA1 6SE6440-2AD31-5DA1 6SE6440-2AD33-0EA1 6SE6440-2AD33-0EA1 6SE6440-2AD33-0EA1	Output choke 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3 6SE6400-3TC03-4DD0 6SE6400-3TC03-4DD0 6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0 6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0 6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0 6SE6400-3TC05-4DD0	6SE6400-4BC05-0AA0 6SE6400-4BC11-2BA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC12-5CA0 6SE6400-4BC13-0CA0 6SE6400-4BD12-0BA0 6SE6400-4BD16-5CA0 6SE6400-4BD21-2DA0	6SE6400-0GP00-0BA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA 6SE6400-0GP00-0CA Integrated as standard for shield connection of the control cable and

MICROMASTER 440

Selection and ordering data (continued)

Mains voltage	Output	(CT)	Inverter with internal filter Class A	Order No. of Fuses (see 0 3NA3	the options Catalog LV 1) 3NE1 (74)	Circuit-breaker (see Catalog LV 1)
1 AC 200 V	0.12	0.16	6SE6440-2AB11-2AA1	3NA3803	0.12.1 (12)	3RV1021-1EA10
to 240 V	0.25	0.33	6SE6440-2AB12-5AA1	011110000		3RV1021-1HA10
	0.37	0.50	6SE6440-2AB13-7AA1			3RV1021-1JA10
	0.55	0.75	6SE6440-2AB15-5AA1	3NA3805	_	3RV1021-1KA10
	0.75	1.0	6SE6440-2AB17-5AA1			3RV1021-4AA10
	1.1	1.5	6SE6440-2AB21-1BA1	3NA3807	_	3RV1021-4DA10
	1.5	2.0	6SE6440-2AB21-5BA1			3RV1031-4EA10
	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2AB22-2BA1	3NA3812		3RV1031-4FA10
	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2AB23-0CA1	3NA3817		3RV1041-4JA10
3 AC 200 V	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2AC23-0CA1	3NA3810	•	3RV1031-4EA10
to 240 V	4.0	5.0	6SE6440-2AC24-0CA1	3NA3812		3RV1031-4FA10
	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2AC25-5CA1	3NA3814		3RV1031-4HA10
3 AC 380 V	2.2	3.0	6SE6440-2AD22-2BA1	3NA3805	•	3RV1021-1KA10
to 480 V	3.0	4.0	6SE6440-2AD23-0BA1			3RV1021-4AA10
	4.0	5.0	6SE6440-2AD24-0BA1	3NA3807	_	3RV1021-4BA10
	5.5	7.5	6SE6440-2AD25-5CA1			3RV1031-4EA10
	7.5	10	6SE6440-2AD27-5CA1	3NA3812		3RV1031-4FA10
	11.0	15	6SE6440-2AD31-1CA1	3NA3814		3RV1031-4HA10
	15.0	20	6SE6440-2AD31-5DA1	3NA3820	3NE1817-0	3RV1042-4KA10
	18.5	25	6SE6440-2AD31-8DA1	3NA3822	3NE1818-0	
	22	30	6SE6440-2AD32-2DA1	3NA3824	3NE1820-0	3RV1042-4MA10
	30	40	6SE6440-2AD33-0EA1	3NA3830	3NE1021-0	3VL1712DD33
	37	50	6SE6440-2AD33-7EA1	3NA3832	3NE1022-0	3VL1716DD33
	45	60	6SE6440-2AD34-5FA1	3NA3836	3NE1224-0	3VL3720DC36
	55	75	6SE6440-2AD35-5FA1	3NA3140	3NE1225-0	3VL3725DC36
	75	100	6SE6440-2AD37-5FA1	3NA3144	3NE1227-0	3VL4731DC36

Use in America requires
 @-listed fuses such as the Class NON/NOS range from Bussmann.

CANopen module

can be linked to the CANopen

fieldbus system and remote

The module is connected to the bus system through a 9-pin Sub-D connector.

plugged onto the CANopen

module.

Pulse encoder evaluation module

The pulse encoder evaluation module permits direct connection of the most widely encountered digital pulse encoders to the inverter.

They offer the following functions:

- Zero speed at full load torque
- Extremely accurate speed control
- Increased dynamic response of speed and torque control.

This module can be used with HTL and TTL pulse encoders (High voltage Transistor Logic, 24 V and Transistor Logic, 5 V).

Overview

Basic Operator Panel (BOP)

With the BOP, individual parameter settings can be made. Values and units are shown on a 5-digit display.



Basic Operator Panel (BOP)

A BOP can be used for several inverters. It can be directly mounted on the inverter or in a control cabinet door using a mounting kit.

Advanced Operator Panel (AOP)

The AOP enables MICROMASTER 440 parameter kits to be easily read and modified. In contrast to the BOP, the value and meaning of the parameters can be directly displayed as plain text in several languages by fast scrolling of the address.



Advanced Operator Panel (AOP)

The AOP is directly plugged into the inverter, or communicates with the latter through a door mounting kit. Together with the "AOP door mounting kit for multiple inverters", the AOP permits bus communication with up to 30 inverters at a transmission rate of 38 kbaud. (RS485, USS).

For servicing purposes, the AOP furthermore supports the download and upread of complete parameter kits.

Asian Advanced Operator Panel (AAOP)

The AAOP is the Chinese version of the AOP operator panel. It has an enhanced display and supports the operating languages of Chinese (simplified) and English.



Asian Advanced Operator Panel (AAOP)

Cyrillic Advanced Operator Panel (CAOP)

The CAOP is the Cyrillic version of the AOP Advanced Operator Panel. It supports the Cyrillic, German and English operator languages.

PROFIBUS module

For a complete PROFIBUS connection with up to ≤ 12 Mbaud. Remote control of the inverter is possible with the PROFIBUS module. Remote control and operation at the inverter can be combined using an operator panel plugged onto the PROFIBUS module. The PROFIBUS module can be supplied by an external 24 V DC power supply and is thus also active when the inverter is disconnected from the power supply.

Connection by means of a 9-pin Sub-D connector (available as an option).

DeviceNet module

For networking the inverters to the DeviceNet fieldbus system widely used on the American market. A maximum transmission rate of 500 kbaud is possible. Remote control of the inverter is possible with the DeviceNet module. Remote control and operation at the inverter can be combined using an operator panel plugged onto the DeviceNet module.

The connection to the DeviceNet bus system is made using a 5-pin connector with terminal strip.

Options Variant independent options

Overview (continued)

Connection kit for PC to inverter

For controlling an inverter directly from a PC if the appropriate software has been installed (e.g. STARTER). Isolated RS-232 adapter module for reliable point-to-point connection to a PC. Includes a Sub-D connector and an RS-232 standard cable (3 m).

Connection kit for PC to AOP

For connecting a PC to an AOP or AAOP. Offline programming of inverters and archiving of parameter kits possible. Includes a desktop attachment kit for an AOP or AAOP, an RS-232 standard cable (3 m) with Sub-D connectors and a universal power supply unit.

Operator panel door mounting kit for single inverter

For mounting an operator panel in a control cabinet door. Degree of protection IP56. Contains a cable adapter module with screwless terminals for use with user's own RS-232 cables 1).

AOP door mounting kit for multiple inverters (USS)

For mounting an AOP or AAOP in a control cabinet door. Degree of protection IP56. The AOP or AAOP can communicate with several inverters by means of the RS-485 USS protocol. The 4-pin connecting cable from the AOP or AAOP to the RS-485 terminals of the inverter and to the 24 V user terminal strip is not included ²).

Start-up tools

- STARTER
 Starter is graphic start-up
 software for guided start-up
 for MICROMASTER 410/
 420/430/440 frequency inverters under Windows
 2000/XP Professional. Parameter lists can be read
 out, altered, stored, entered
 and printed.
- DriveMonitor is a start-up software for listoriented programming of frequency inverters. This program executes under Windows 98/NT/2000/ME/ XP Professional.

Both programs are included on the Docu DVD which is provided with every inverter.

Selection and ordering data

The options listed here are suitable for all MICROMASTER 440 inverters.

Options	Order No.	
Basic Operator Panel (BOP)	6SE6400-0BP00-0AA0	
Advanced Operator Panel (AOP)	6SE6400-0AP00-0AA1	
Asian Advanced Operator Panel (AAOP)	6SE6400-0AP00-0AB0	
Cyrillic Advanced Operator Panel (CAOP)	6SE6400-0AP00-0CA0	
PROFIBUS module	6SE6400-1PB00-0AA0	
DeviceNet module	6SE6400-1DN00-0AA0	
CANopen module	6SE6400-1CB00-0AA0	
Pulse encoder evaluation module	6SE6400-0EN00-0AA0	
RS485/PROFIBUS bus connector	6GK1500-0FC00	
Connection kit for PC to inverter	6SE6400-1PC00-0AA0	
Connection kit for PC to AOP	6SE6400-0PA00-0AA0	
Operator panel door mounting kit for single inverter	6SE6400-0PM00-0AA0	
AOP door mounting kit for multiple inverters (USS)	6SE6400-0MD00-0AA0	
Start-up tool STARTER on DVD	6SL3072-0AA00-0AG0	Available on the Internet at: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ WW/view/en/10804985/133100

- 1) A shielded cable of type Belden 8132 (28 AWG) is recommended. The maximum cable length is 5 m for RS-232.
- 2) A shielded cable of type Belden 8132 (28 AWG) is recommended. The maximum cable length is 10 m for RS-485

MICROMASTER 440

Technical data

PROFIBUS module 6SE6400-1PB00-0AA0







Size (height x width x depth)		161 mm x 73 mm x 46 mm			
Degree of protection		IP20			
Degree of pollution		2 to IEC 60 664-1 (DIN VDE 0110/T1), no co	ondensation permitted during operation		
Strain resistance • Stationary • Transport	Deflection Acceleration Deflection Acceleration	to IEC 60 068-2-6 (if module is installed correctly) 0.15 mm in the frequency range of 10 Hz to 58 Hz 19.6 m/s² in the frequency range of 58 Hz to 500 Hz 3.5 mm in the frequency range of 5 Hz to 9 Hz 9.8 m/s² in the frequency range of 9 Hz to 500 Hz			
Climatic category (during operation)		3K3 to IEC 60721-3-3			
Cooling method		Natural air cooling			
Permissible ambient or cooling agen Operation Storage and transport	t temperature	−10 °C to +50 °C (+14 °F to +122 °F) −25 °C to +70 °C (−13 °F to +158 °F)			
Relative humidity (permissible humidity rating) • Operation • Storage and transport		≤ 85 % (non-condensing) ≤ 95 %			
Electromagnetic compatibility	Emission Interference	to EN 55011 (1991) Class A to IEC 60801-3 and EN 61000-4-3			
Power supply		6.5 V \pm 5 %, max. 300 mA, internal from inverter or 24 V \pm 10 %, max. 350 mA, external	6.5 V ± 5 %, max. 300 mA internal from inverter or 24 V, max. 60 mA from DeviceNet-Bus		
Output voltage		5 V ± 10 %, max. 100 mA, galvanically isolated supply • for terminating the serial interface bus or • for supplying the OLP (Optical Link Plug)	-		
Data transmission rate		max. 12 Mbaud	125, 250 and 500 Kbaud		

Options Variant independent options

Technical data (continued)

CANopen module 6SE6400-1CB00-0AA0





Size (height x width x depth)		161 mm x 73 mm x 46 mm	161 mm x 73 mm x 42 mm		
Degree of protection		IP20			
Degree of pollution		2 to IEC 60664-1 (DIN VDE 0110/T1), no cor	ndensation permitted during operation		
Strain resistance • Stationary • Transport	Deflection Acceleration Deflection Acceleration	to IEC 60 068-2-6 (if module is installed correctly) 0.15 mm in the frequency range of 10 Hz to 58 Hz 19.6 m/s ² in the frequency range of 58 Hz to 500 Hz 3.5 mm in the frequency range of 5 Hz to 9 Hz 9.8 m/s ² in the frequency range of 9 Hz to 500 Hz			
Climatic category (during operation)		3K3 to IEC 60721-3-3			
Cooling method		Natural air cooling			
Permissible ambient or cooling agen Operation Storage Transportation	t temperature	-10 °C to +50 °C (+14 °F to +122 °F) -40 °C to +70 °C (-40 °F to +158 °F) -25 °C to +70 °C (-13 °F to +158 °F)	-10 °C to +50 °C (+14 °F to +122 °F) -20 °C to +70 °C (-14 °F to +158 °F) -20 °C to +70 °C (-14 °F to +158 °F)		
Electromagnetic compatibility	Emission Interference	to EN 55 011 (1991) Class A to IEC 60 801-3 and EN 61 000-4-3			
Relative humidity (permissible humid • Operation • Storage and transport	lity rating)	≤ 85% (non-condensing) ≤ 95%			
Power supply		The CAN bus is supplied from the inverter power supply	5 V \pm 5%, 330 mA or 18 V non-regulated, 140 mA, short-circuit proof		
Data transmission rate		10, 20, 50, 125, 250, 500, 800 kbaud and 1 Mbaud	-		
Pulse frequency		-	max. 300 kHz		

MICROMASTER 440

Documentation

Selection and ordering data

Type of documentation	Language	Order No.			
Docu pack , supplied with each inverter, containing DVD ¹) and Getting Started Guide ²) (paper version)	Multilanguage	6SE6400-5AD00-1AP1			
Operating instructions	German, English, French, Italian, Spanish				
(paper version)	Available as pdf file on the Internet at http://support.automation.siemens.com/WW/view/en/10804926/133300				
Parameter list	German, English, French, Italian, Spanish				
(paper version)		Available as pdf file on the Internet at http://support.automation.siemens.com/WW/view/en/10804926/133300			

Dimension drawings

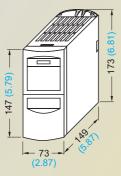
MICROMASTER 440 inverter

Frame size	1/3 AC 200 V to 240 V	3 AC 380 V to 480 V	3 AC 500 V to 600 V
Α	0.12 kW to 0.75 kW	0.37 kW to 1.5 kW	_
В	1.1 kW to 2.2 kW	2.2 kW to 4 kW	-
С	3 kW to 5.5 kW	5.5 kW to 11 kW	0.75 kW to 11 kW

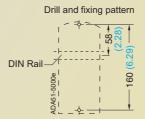
Note:

The inverters must not be mounted horizontally. But the inverters can be mounted without lateral spacing.

The specified outputs are valid for CT mode.

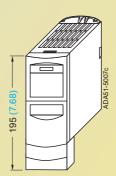


Inverter frame size A



Fixing with 2 x M4 bolts, 2 x M4 nuts, 2 x M4 washers or by snapping onto a rail
Tightening torque with washers fitted: 2.5 Nm

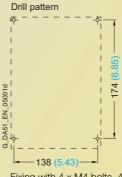
Ventilation clearance required Top and bottom: 100 mm



Inverter frame size A with gland plate



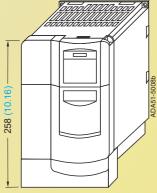
Inverter frame size B



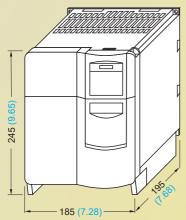
Fixing with 4 x M4 bolts, 4 x M4 nuts, 4 x M4 washers

Tightening torque with washers fitted: 2.5 Nm
Ventilation clearance required

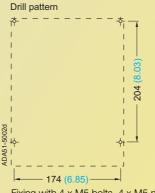
Ventilation clearance required Top and bottom: 100 mm



Inverter frame size **B** with **gland plate**



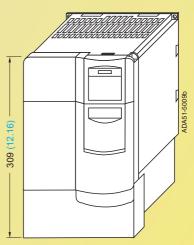
Inverter frame size C



Fixing with 4 x M5 bolts, 4 x M5 nuts, 4 x M5 washers

Tightening torque with washers fitted: 3.0 Nm

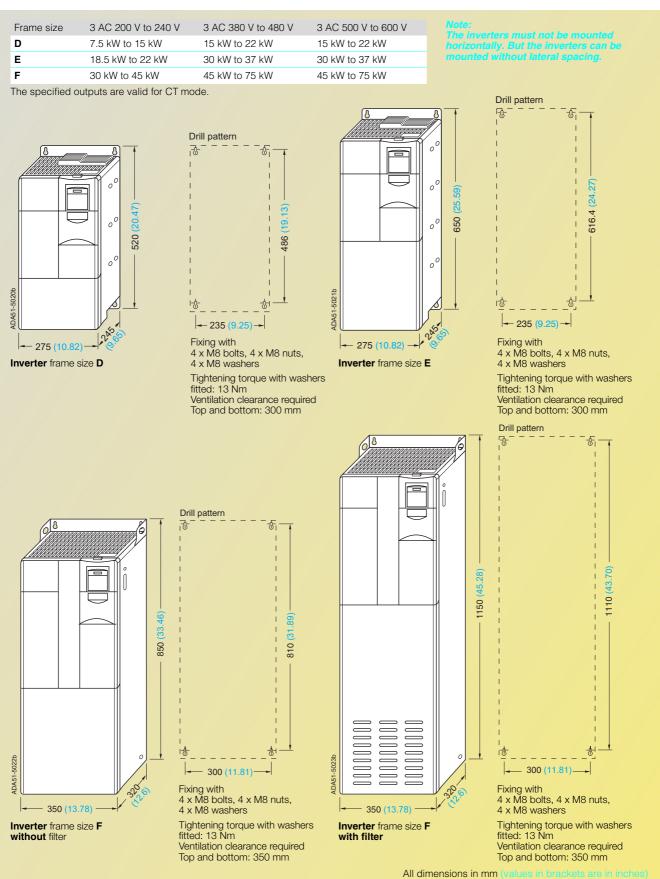
Ventilation clearance required Top and bottom: 100 mm



Inverter frame size C with gland plate

With the communications module, the mounting depth increases by 23 mm (0.91 inches). If a pulse encoder evaluation module is mounted in addition, the installation depth increases by another 23 mm (0.91 inches).

MICROMASTER 440 inverter (continued)



Dimension drawings

MICROMASTER 440 inverter (continued)

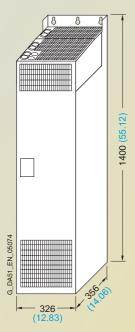
Frame size 3 AC 380 V to 480 V

FX 90 kW to 110 kW

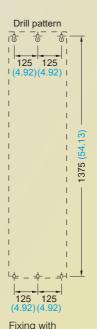
GX 132 kW to 200 kW

Note:
The inverters must not be mounted borizontally. But the inverters can be

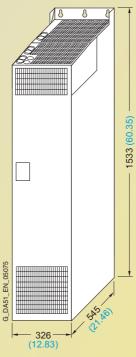
The specified outputs are valid for CT mode.



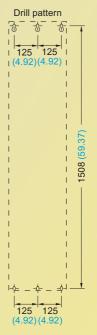
Inverter frame size FX



Fixing with 6 x M8 bolts 6 x M8 nuts 6 x M8 washers Tightening torque with washers fitted: 13.0 Nm Ventilation clearance required: at top: 250 mm at bottom: 150 mm in front: 40 mm

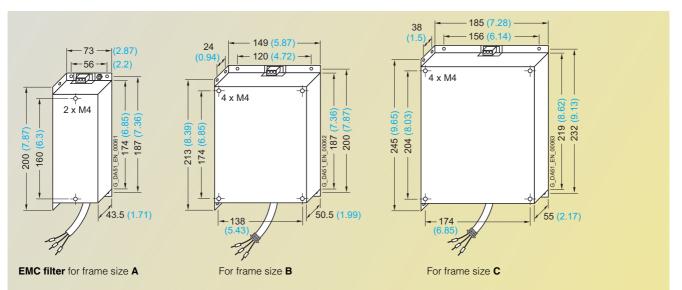


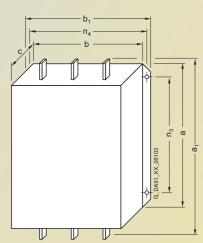
Inverter frame size GX



Fixing with 6 x M8 bolts 6 x M8 nuts 6 x M8 washers Tightening torque with washers fitted: 13.0 Nm
Ventilation clearance required: at top: 250 mm at bottom: 150 mm in front: 50 mm

EMC filter



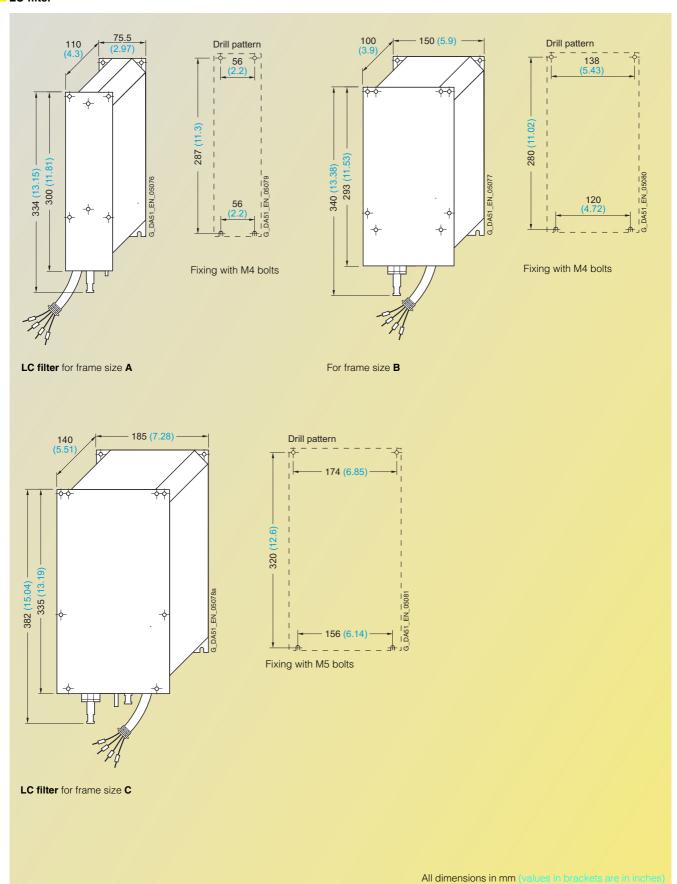


EMC filter for inverter Class A Frame size	Dimension	ons						Weight, approx	
Type 6SL3000-	(FS)	а	a ₁	b	b ₁	С	n ₃	n ₄	kg
0BE32-5AA0	FX	270 (10.63)	360 (14.17)	200 (7.87)	240 (9.45)	116 (4.57)	210 (8.27)	220 (8.66)	12.3
0BE34-4AA0	GX/GX	270 (10.63)	360 (14.17)	200 (7.87)	240 (9.45)	116 (4.57)	210 (8.27)	220 (8.66)	12.3
0BE36-0AA0	GX	310 (12.2)	400 (15.75)	215 (8.46)	265 (10.43)	140 (5.51)	250 (9.84)	240 (9.45)	19.0

EMC filter for frame sizes FX and GX

Dimension drawings

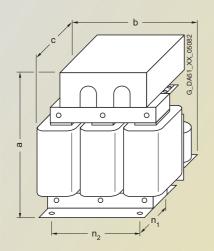
LC filter



MICROMASTER 440

Dimension drawings

LC filter



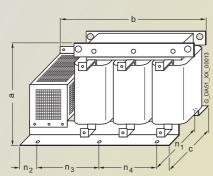
Fixing with M10 bolts

LC filter for frame sizes D to F

LC filter Type	for inverter Frame size (FS)	Dimensi		Weight, approx			
		а	b	С	n ₁	n_2	kg
6SE6400-3TD03-7DD0	D	278 (10.94)	240 (9.45)	230 (9.06)	115 (4.53)	190 (7.48)	21.0
6SE6400-3TD04-8DD0	D	290 (11.42)	240 (9.45)	240 (9.45)	125 (4.92)	190 (7.48)	26.0
6SE6400-3TD06-1DD0	D	345 (13.58)	300 (11.81)	220 (8.66)	120 (4.72)	240 (9.45)	34.0
6SE6400-3TD02-3DE0	D	280 (11.02)	240 (9.45)	240 (9.45)	125 (4.92)	190 (7.48)	26.1
6SE6400-3TD03-2DE0	D	300 (11.81)	300 (11.81)	235 (9.25)	133 (5.24)	240 (9.45)	39.5
6SE6400-3TD03-7DE0	D	310 (12.2)	300 (11.81)	250 (9.84)	145 (5.71)	240 (9.45)	42.0
6SE6400-3TD07-2ED0	E	355 (13.98)	300 (11.81)	235 (9.25)	145 (5.71)	240 (9.45)	49.5
6SE6400-3TD04-8EE0	E	345 (13.58)	300 (11.81)	260 (10.24)	160 (6.3)	240 (9.45)	48.5
6SE6400-3TD06-1EE0	E	345 (13.58)	300 (11.81)	275 (10.83)	171 (6.73)	240 (9.45)	57.5
6SE6400-3TD11-5FD0	E/F	460 (18.11)	360 (14.17)	235 (9.25)	125 (4.92)	264 (10.39)	67.0
6SE6400-3TD15-0FD0	F	460 (18.11)	360 (14.17)	250 (9.84)	140 (5.51)	264 (10.39)	75.0
6SE6400-3TD18-0FD0	F	520 (20.47)	420 (16.54)	290 (11.42)	173 (6.81)	316 (12.44)	77.5
6SE6400-3TD07-1FE0	F	380 (14.96)	300 (11.81)	285 (11.22)	171 (6.73)	240 (9.45)	70.5
6SE6400-3TD10-0FE0	F	460 (18.11)	360 (14.17)	250 (9.84)	140 (5.11)	264 (10.39)	70.5
6SE6400-3TD11-5FE0	F	515 (20.28)	420 (16.54)	290 (11.42)	173 (6.81)	316 (12.44)	125.5

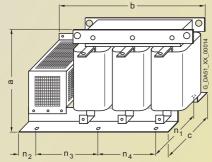
MICROMASTER 440

Sinusoidal filter



Sinusoidal filter for frame sizes FX and GX

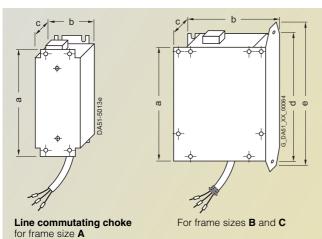
Sinusoidal filter Type 6SL3000-	for inverter Frame size (FS)	Dimensio	Dimensions						
		а	b	С	n ₁	n_2	n_3	n_4	kg
2CE32-3AA0	FX	300 (11.81)	620 (24.41)	320 (12.6)	280 (11.02)	105 (4.13)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	135.0
2CE32-8AA0	GX	300 (11.81)	620 (24.41)	320 (12.6)	280 (11.02)	105 (4.13)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	138.0



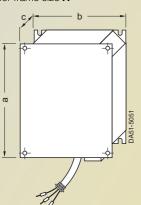
Sinusoidal filter for frame size GX

Sinusoidal filter Type 6SL3000-	for inverter Frame size (FS)	Dimensio	Dimensions						
		а	b	С	n ₁	n_2	n_3	n_4	kg
2CE33-3AA0	GX	370 (14.57)	620 (24.41)	360 (14.17)	320 (12.6)	105 (4.13)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	144.0
2CE34-1AA0	GX	370 (14.57)	620 (24.41)	360 (14.17)	320 (12.6)	105 (4.13)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	208.0

Line commutating chokes

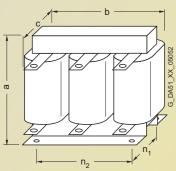


Line commutating choke	Dimen			-1	_	Weight (max.)
101	а	b	С	d	е	kg
Frame size A	200 (7.87)	75.5 (2.97)	50 (1.97)	-	-	1.4
Frame size B	213 (8.39)	150 (5.91)	50 (1.97)	220 (8.66)	233 (9.17)	2.2
Frame size C (380–480 V)	245 (9.65)	185 (7.28)	50 (1.97)	264 (10.39)	280 (11.02)	5.1
Frame size C (500–600 V, 0.75–1.5 kW)	245 (9.65)	185 (7.28)	50 (1.97)	264 (10.39)	280 (11.02)	3.8
Frame size C (500–600 V, 2.2–4 kW)	245 (9.65)	185 (7.28)	50 (1.97)	264 (10.39)	280 (11.02)	4.0
Frame size C (500–600 V, 5.5–11 kW)	245 (9.65)	185 (7.28)	80 (3.15)	264 (10.39)	280 (11.02)	8.0



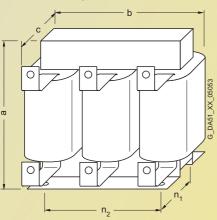
Line commutating choke for	Dimensi	Dimensions				
	а	b	С	kg		
Frame size D	520 (20.47)	275 (10.83)	85 (3.35)	9.5		
Frame size E	650 (25.59)	275 (10.83)	95 (3.74)	17.0		

Line commutating choke for frame sizes D and E



Line commutating choke Type 6SE6400-	for inverter Frame size (FS)	Dimension a	ons b	С	n ₁	n_2	Weight (max.) kg
3CC11	F	228 (8.98)	240 (9.45)	141 (5.55)	95 (3.74)	185 (7.28)	25.0

Line commutating choke for inverter frame size F

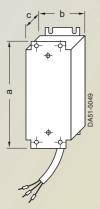


tating o	ne commu- ting choke for inverter Frame size	Dimensio	Dimensions						
Type (FS) 6SL3000-	(FS)	а	b	С	n ₁	n ₂	kg		
0CE32-	·	FX	248 (9.76)	255 (10.04)	203 (7.99)	101 (3.98)	200 (7.87)	24.0	
0CE33-		GX	248 (9.76)	255 (10.04)	203 (7.99)	101 (3.98)	200 (7.87)	25.0	
0CE35-		GX	269 (10.59)	275 (10.83)	210 (8.27)	118 (4.65)	224 (8.82)	35.0	

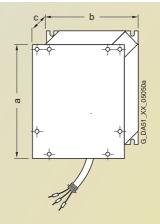
Line commutating choke for inverters of frame sizes FX and GX

Dimension drawings

Output chokes

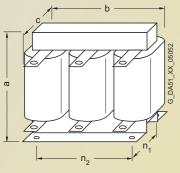


Output choke for frame size **A** 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD2 6SE6400-3TC00-4AD3



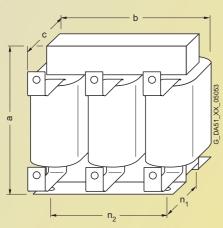
For frame sizes **B** and **C** 6SE6400-3TC01-0BD3 6SE6400-3TC01-8CE3 6SE6400-3TC03-2CD3

Output choke Type 6SE6400-	Dimen	sions		Weight (max.)
	а	b	С	kg
3TC00-4AD2	200 (7.87)	75.5 (2.97)	110 (4.33)	1.9
3TC00-4AD3	200 (7.87)	75.5 (2.97)	50 (1.97)	1.3
3TC01-0BD3	213 (8.39)	150 (5.91)	80 (3.15)	4.1
3TC01-8CE3	245 (9.65)	185 (7.28)	110 (4.33)	10.8
3TC03-2CD3	245 (9.65)	185 (7.28)	80 (3.15)	6.6



Output chokes for inverters of frame sizes D, E and F

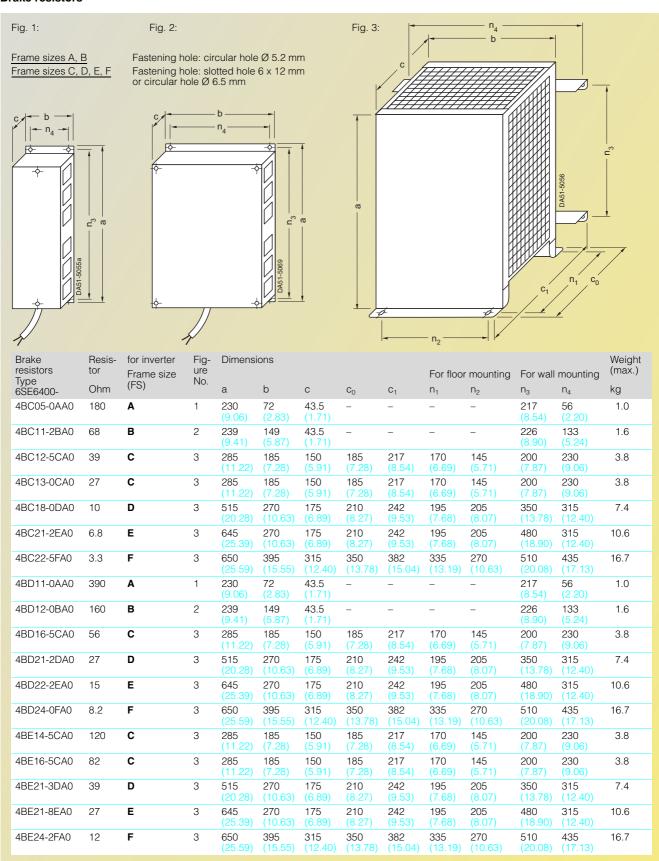
Output choke Type 6SE6400-	for inverter Frame size (FS)	Dimension	Dimensions to DIN 41 308					
	(13)	а	b	С	n ₁	n_2	kg	
3TC03-2DE0	D	210 (8.27)	225 (8.86)	179 (7.05)	94 (3.70)	176 (6.93)	16.0	
3TC03-8DD0	D	210 (8.27)	225 (8.86)	179 (7.05)	94 (3.70)	176 (6.93)	16.1	
3TC05-4DD0	D	210 (8.27)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	70 (2.76)	176 (6.93)	10.7	
3TC06-2FE0	F	269 (10.59)	300 (11.81)	220 (8.66)	118 (4.65)	224 (8.82)	33.9	
3TC07-5ED0	E	248 (9.76)	270 (10.63)	209 (8.23)	101 (3.98)	200 (7.87)	24.9	
3TC08-0ED0	E	210 (8.27)	225 (8.86)	150 (5.91)	70 (2.76)	176 (6.93)	10.4	
3TC08-8FE0	F	321 (12.64)	350 (13.78)	288 (11.34)	138 (5.43)	264 (10.39)	51.5	
3TC14-5FD0	F	321 (12.64)	350 (13.78)	288 (11.34)	138 (5.43)	264 (10.39)	51.5	
3TC15-4FD0	F	248 (9.76)	270 (10.63)	209 (8.23)	101 (3.98)	200 (7.87)	24.0	



Output chokes	
for inverters of frame sizes FX and G	X

for inverter Frame size	Dimensio	Dimensions						
(FS)	а	b	С	n ₁	n_2	kg		
FX	285 (11.22)	300 (11.81)	257 (10.12)	163 (6.42)	224 (8.82)	60.0		
FX	315 (12.4)	300 (11.81)	277 (10.91)	183 (7.2)	224 (8.82)	66.0		
GX	285 (11.22)	300 (11.81)	257 (10.12)	163 (6.42)	224 (8.82)	62.0		
GX	285 (11.22)	300 (11.81)	277 (10.91)	183 (7.2)	224 (8.82)	73.0		
GX	365 (14.37)	300 (11.81)	277 (10.91)	183 (7.2)	224 (8.82)	100.0		
	Frame size (FS) FX FX GX GX	Frame size (FS) a FX 285 (11.22) FX 315 (12.4) GX 285 (11.22) GX 285 (11.22) GX 365	Frame size (FS) a b FX 285 300 (11.22) (11.81) FX 315 300 (12.4) (11.81) GX 285 300 (11.22) (11.81) GX 285 300 (11.22) (11.81) GX 365 300	Frame size (FS) a b c FX 285 300 257 (11.22) (11.81) (10.12) FX 315 300 277 (12.4) (11.81) (10.91) GX 285 300 257 (11.22) (11.81) (10.12) GX 285 300 277 (11.22) (11.81) (10.91) GX 365 300 277	Frame size (FS) a b c n ₁ FX 285 300 257 163 (11.22) (11.81) (10.12) (6.42) FX 315 300 277 183 (12.4) (11.81) (10.91) (7.2) GX 285 300 257 163 (11.22) (11.81) (10.12) (6.42) GX 285 300 277 183 (11.22) (11.81) (10.91) (7.2) GX 365 300 277 183	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		

Brake resistors



Brake resistors for inverters of frame sizes A to F

Notes

0/430/440	
endix	

Environment, resources and recycling

Certificates

Compliance with standards

Drive ES engineering system

Demonstration case

Standard conversion factors: metric to US units

Training

Overview of SIMATIC ET 200S FC/

ET 200pro FC

Overview of SINAMICS G110, G120, G120D

Overview of IEC squirrel-cage motors

Overview of MICROMASTER 411 and

COMBIMASTER 411

Overview of NEMA motors

Siemens contacts worldwide

Online services

Service & Support

Subject index

Order No. index

Notes on ordering

Conditions of sale and delivery

Export regulations

Appendix

Environment, resources and recycling

Siemens AG feels a responsibility to play a role in protecting our environment and saving our valuable natural resources. This is true for both our production and our products.

Even during development, we consider any possible environmental impact of future products/systems. Our aim is to prevent harmful environmental effects or at least to reduce them to an absolute minimum – beyond present regulations and legislation.

The most important activities for protecting our environment are as follows:

- We are constantly endeavoring to reduce the environmental impact of our products as well as their consumption of energy and resources over and above the statutory environmental protection regulations.
- We take every possible step to prevent damage to the environment.
- Environmental impact is assessed and considered at the earliest possible stage of product and process planning.
- Our optimized environmental management strategy ensures that our environmental policy is put into practice effectively. The necessary technical and organizational procedures are reviewed at regular intervals and continuously updated.
- An awareness for environmental problems is expected of all our employees. Establishing and furthering a sense of responsibility for the environment on all levels represents a permanent challenge for the corporate management.
- We urge our business partners to act according to the same environmental principles as ourselves. We cooperate with the responsible public authorities.
- We inform interested members of the public about the consequences of our corporate policies for the environment as well as our achievements to the benefit of the environment.
- Our complete documentation is printed on chlorinefree bleached paper.

Certificates





Certificates (continued)

SIEMENS

EG-Konformitätserklärung

Hersteller

Siemens AG Automation and Drives Standard Drives

Frauenauracherst, 80 91056 Erlangen

Produktbezeichnung:

MICROMASTER 410 / 6SE6410-.......X*.. MICROMASTER 420 / 6SE6420-......X*.. MICROMASTER 430 / 6SE6430-......X*.. MICROMASTER 440 / 6SE6440-......X*..

Das bezeichnete Produkt stimmt mit den Vorschriften folgender Europäischer Richtlinie überein:

73/23/EWG Richtlinie des Rates zur Angleichung der Rechtsvorschriften der Mitgliedstaaten betreffend elektrischer Betriebsmittel zur Verwendung innerhalb bestimmter Spannungsgrenzen, geandent durch RI 93/68/EWG des Rates

Die Übereinstimmung mit den Vorschriften dieser Richtlinie wird nachgewiesen durch die Einhaltung folgender Normen:

EN 61800-5-1: 2003¹⁾

EN 60204-1: 1998

¹] Abweichungen zu den Forderungen der EN 61800-5-1 sind in einem technischen Bericht zur Risikobewertung dokumentiert.

Erstausgabe: 30.10.2002 Erlangen, 31.07.2006

G Book
Head of Research and Development Drives & Motors

Diese Erklärung beschenigt die Übereinstemnung mit den gehannten Richtlinien, ist jedoch keine Beschaffenheits- oder Haltbarkeitsgarantie nach §443 BGB. Die Sicherheitshinweise der mitgekafenen Produktiokumentation sind zu beachten.

Legend for EC declaration of conformity:

The named product is in conformity with the requirements of the following European Directive:

Council Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to electrical equipment for use within certain voltage limits, amended by Council Directive RL 93/68/EEC

Conformity with the requirements of this Directive is testified by adherence to the following standards:

EN 61800-5-1: 2003 1)

The named product is intended for fitting in another machine. Commissioning is prohibited until such time as the end product has been proved to conform to the provisions of Directive 98/37/EC. This declaration certifies compliance with the Directives named above, but does not guarantee any specific properties or durability according to §443 BGB. The safety information and instructions in the supplied product documentation must be carefully observed.

¹⁾ Deviations to the requirements listed in EN 61800-5-1 must be documented in a technical report on the risk assessment.

Appendix

Compliance with standards

CE marking



The MICROMASTER inverters meet the requirements of the Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC.

Low-voltage directive

The inverters comply with the following standards listed in the Official Journal of the European Communities:

• EN 60 204

Safety of machinery, electrical equipment of machines

• EN 61 800-5-1

Electrical power drive systems with variable speed – Part 5-1: Requirements regarding safety - electrical, thermal and energy requirements

Machine directive

The inverters are suitable for installation in machines. Compliance with the machine directive 89/392/EEC requires a separate certificate of conformity. This must be furnished by the plant constructor or the installer of the machine.

EMC directive

• EN 61 800-3

Variable-speed electric drives Part 3: EMC product standard including special test procedure.

The new EMC product standard EN 61 800-3 applies to electrical drive systems as of July 1, 2005. The transition period for the preceding standard EN 61 800-3/A11 dated February 2001 ends on October 1, 2007. The following explanations apply to frequency inverters of the 6SE6 series from Siemens:

 The EMC product standard EN 61 800-3 does not apply directly to a frequency inverter but to a PDS (Power Drive System), which comprises the complete circuitry, motor and cables in addition to the inverter.

- · As a rule, frequency inverters are only supplied to qualified technical specialists for installation in machines or plants. A frequency inverter must therefore only be considered as a component which, as such, is not subject to the EMC product standard EN 61 800-3. However, the inverter's instruction manual specifies the conditions under which the product standard can be complied with if the frequency inverter is expanded to become a PDS. For a PDS, the EMC directive in the EU is complied with through observance of the product standard EN 61 800-3 for variablespeed electrical drive systems. The frequency inverters on their own do not generally require marking according to the EMC direc-
- The new EN 61 800-3 of July 2005 no longer distinguishes between "general availability" and "restricted availability". Instead, different categories, namely C1 to C4, are defined according to the environment of the PDS at the place of use:
 - Category C1:
 Drive systems for rated voltages of < 1000 V for use in the first environment
 - Category C2:
 Fixed-location drive systems which are not connected by means of plugin devices, for rated voltages of < 1000 V. If used in the first environment, installation and start-up may only be carried out by qualified EMC personnel. Warning information must be provided.

- Category C3:
 Drive systems for rated voltages of < 1000 V, solely for use in the sec-
- solely for use in the second environment. Warning information must be provided.
- Category C4:
 Drive systems for rated voltages of ≥ 1000 V or for rated currents of ≥ 400 A or for use in complex systems in the
- second environment. An EMC plan must be drawn up.
- In the EMC product standard EN 61 800-3, limits for conducted interference voltages and radiated interference are also indicated for the so-called "second environment" (= industrial power supply systems which do not supply households). These limits are lower than the limits of filter class A according to EN 55 011. The use of unfiltered inverters in an industrial environment is permissible provided they are part of a system that is equipped with line filters on the higher-level infeed side.
- With MICROMASTER, power drive systems (PDS) which comply with EMC product standard EN 61 800-3 can be installed (see the installation instructions in the product documentation). The table entitled "Overview of MICROMASTER components and PDS categories" and the MICROMASTER ordering documents show which components the respective PDS installation supports directly.

- In general, a distinction must be made between the product standards for electrical drive systems (PDS) of the EN 61 800 series of standards (of which Part 3 covers EMC topics) and the product standards for devices/systems/machines etc. This will probably not result in any changes in the practical use of frequency inverters. Since frequency inverters are always part of a PDS and the latter is part of a machine, the manufacturer of the machine must observe various standards depending on the type of machine and the environment, e.g. EN 61 000-3-2 for power supply harmonics and EN 55 011 for radio interference. The PDS product standard alone is therefore inadequate or irrelevant.
- With regard to compliance with limits for power supply harmonics, the EMC product standard EN 61 800-3 for PDS refers to compliance with the EN 61 000-3-2 and EN 61 000-3-12 standards.
- Irrespective of configuration with MICROMASTER and its components, the machine builder can also modify the machines in other ways in order to comply with the EMC directive of the EU. As a rule, the EMC directive of the EU is observed through compliance with the EMC product standards applicable to the machine. If they are not available, the generic standards such as DIN EN 61 000-x-x can be used instead. What is important is that the conducted interference and the radiated interference voltages at the power-supply connection point and outside the machine remain below the corresponding limits. What technical means are used to ensure this is not prescribed.

Overview of MICROMASTER components and PDS categories

First environment (residential,	Category C1 Unfiltered devices plus external Class B filter	Second environment (industrial)	
commercial)	Category C2		
	Devices with an integrated Class B filter or devices with an integrated Class A filter plus external supplementary filter Class B or devices with an integrated Class A filter plus warning information or unfiltered devices plus external Class A filter plus warning information	Devices with an integrated Class B filter or devices with an integrated Class A filter plus external supplementary filter Class B or devices with an integrated Class A filter or unfiltered devices plus external Class A filter Note: The requirements of EN 61 800-3 are considerably exceeded if Class B filters are used.	
	Category C3		
	Devices with integrated Class A filter or unfiltered devices plus external Class A filter Warning information is necessary.		
	Note: The requirements of EN 61 800-3 are co		
	Category C4		
	Unfiltered devices plus external Class A filter An EMC plan must be drawn up.		
	Note: The requirements of EN 61 800-3 are co	insiderably exceeded if Class A filters are used.	

Electromagnetic compatibility

No inadmissible electromagnetic emissions occur if the installation instructions specific to the product are correctly observed.

The table below lists the results of measurements relating to the emissions and immunity to interference of MICROMASTER inverters.

The inverters were installed with shielded motor cables and shielded control cables in accordance with the directives.

EMC phenomenon Standard/test		Relevant criteria	Limit value
Emitted interference EN 61 800-3	Conducted via mains cable	150 kHz to 30 MHz	Unfiltered devices, not tested. All devices with an internal/external filter: Depending on the type of filter and on the envisaged PDS installation: Category C1: Limit value complies with EN 55 011, Class B Category C2: Limit value complies with EN 55 011, Class A, Group 1. In addition, all devices with an internal/external filter comply with the limit value for category C3 installations. Limit value complies with EN 55 011, Class A, Group 2.
	Emitted by the drive	30 MHz to 1 GHz	All devices. Limit value complies with EN 55 011, Class A, Group 1.
ESD immunity EN 61 000-4-2	ESD through air discharge ESD through contact discharge	Test severity level 3 Test severity level 3	8 kV 6 kV
Immunity to electrical fields EN 61 000-4-3	Electrical field applied to unit	Test severity level 3 80 MHz to 1 GHz	10 V/m
Immunity to burst interference EN 61 000-4-4	Applied to all cable terminations	Test severity level 4	4 kV
Surge immunity EN 61 000-4-5	Applied to mains cables	Test severity level 3	2 kV
Immunity to RFI emissions, conducted EN 61 000-4-6	Applied to mains, motor and control cables	Test severity level 3 0.15 MHz to 80 MHz 80 % AM (1 kHz)	10 V

UL listing



 $\ @$ and c $\ @$ listed power conversion equipment of $\ @$ category NMMS, in accordance with UL508C.

(9) list number E121068 and E192450

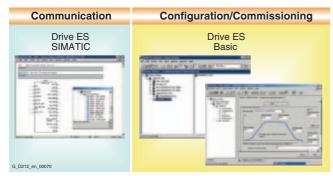
For use in environments with pollution degree 2.

Also refer to the Internet at

A

Appendix

Drive ES engineering system



Drive ES is the engineering system used to integrate Siemens drive technology into the SIMATIC automation world easily, efficiently and cost-effectively in terms of communication, configuration and data management. The STEP 7 Manager user interface provides the basis for this procedure.

Various software packages are available for MICROMASTER:

• Drive ES Basic

for first-time users of the world of Totally Integrated Automation and the option for routing beyond network limits and the use of the SIMATIC teleservice. Drive ES Basic is the basic software program for setting the parameters of all drives online and offline.

Drive ES Basic processes the automated system and drives on the interface of the SIMATIC Manager. Drive ES Basic is the starting point for common data archiving for complete projects and for extending the use of the SIMATIC teleservice to drives. Drive ES Basic provides the engineering tools for the new motion control functions - peer-to-peer data traffic, equidistance and isochronous operation with PROFIBUS DP.

Drive ES SIMATIC

Simply parameterize the STEP 7 communication instead of programming. In order to use Drive ES SIMATIC STEP 7 must be installed. It features a SIMATIC function block library, thereby making the programming of the PROFIBUS interface in the SIMATIC-CPU for the drives easy and secure.

There is no need for separate, time-consuming programming of the data exchange between the SIMATIC-CPU and the drive.

All Drive ES users need to remember is:

Copy – Modify – Load – Finished.

Customized, fully-developed function blocks are copied from the library into user-specific projects. Frequently-used functions are set to run in program format:

- Read out complete diagnostics buffer automatically from the drive
- Complete parameter sets are automatically downloaded into the drive from the SIMATIC CPU – e.g. when a device has to be replaced

- Part parameter sets (e.g. for recipe and product change) are automatically downloaded into the drive from the SIMATIC-CPU
- Complete parameterization or part parameter sets are uploaded from the drive into the SIMATIC-CPU, i.e. updated.

Drive ES PCS 7

integrates drives with the PROFIBUS interface into the SIMATIC PCS 7 process control system.
Drive ES PCS 7 can only be used with SIMATIC PCS 7 Version 5.2 and higher.
Drive ES PCS 7 provides a function block library with function blocks for the drives and the corresponding face-plates for the operator station, which enables the drives to be operated from the PCS 7 process control

For further information please visit us on the Internet at:

http://www.siemens.com/drivesolutions

system.

Selection and ordering data

Description Software Drive ES Basic V 5.4 • Requirement: STEP 7 V 5.3 Single license 6SW1700-5JA00-4AA0 and higher, SP3 • Configuration software for the inte-Multi-user license, 60 pieces 6SW1700-5JA00-4AA1 Supply format: on CD-ROM gration of drives into Totally Inte-Update service for single-user license 6SW1700-0JA00-0AB2 grated Automation de, en, fr, es, it Update service for multi-user license 6SW1700-0JA00-1AB2 with electronic documentation Upgrade from V 5.x to V 5.4 6SW1700-5JA00-4AA4 **Drive ES SIMATIC V 5.4** • Requirement: STEP 7 V 5.3 Single-user license incl. 1 x runtime 6SW1700-5JC00-4AA0 and higher, SP3 license • Function block library for SIMATIC for the parameterization of com- Supply format: on CD-ROM Runtime license 6SW1700-5JC00-1AC0 munication with the drives de, en, fr, es, it Update service for single-user license 6SW1700-0JC00-0AB2 with electronic documentation Upgrade from V 5.x to V 5.4 6SW1700-5JC00-4AA4 Drive ES PCS 7 V 6.1 • Requirement: PCS 7 V 6.1 Single-user license incl. 1 x runtime 6SW1700-6JD00-1AA0 license • Function block library for PCS 7 Supply format: on CD-ROM for the integration of drives de, en, fr, es, it Runtime license 6SW1700-5JD00-1AC0 with electronic documentation Update service for single-user license 6SW1700-0JD00-0AB2 Upgrade from V 5.x to V 6.1 6SW1700-6JD00-1AA4

Demonstration case

SIDEMO demonstration case system

The SIDEMO range of modular demonstration case systems also includes cases for the MICROMASTER inverters.

The MICROMASTER demonstration cases can be operated on 230 V supplies on their own or together with other demonstration systems such as LOGO!, SIMATIC S7-200, SITOP DC-UPS.

The demonstration systems are fitted in dark blue transport cases ($400 \times 300 \times 210$ mm). The transport cases can be stacked.

If the MICROMASTER 420/440 demonstration case is expanded with a PROFIBUS module (not included in scope of supply of the case), it is also possible to demonstrate incorporation into TIA in combination with the SIMATIC S7-300 Compact and Touchpanel TP170B demonstration systems.



SIDEMO demonstration case	Order No.	Weight, approx. kg
MICROMASTER 420 • including BOP operator panel	6AG1062-1AA02-0AA0	10
MICROMASTER 440 • including BOP operator panel	6AG1062-1AA02-1AA1	10
MICROMASTER 440 • including BOP operator panel • the motor is equipped with a load unit	6AG1062-1AA06-0AA0	10
MICROMASTER 440 • including BOP operator panel and pulse encoder evaluation module • the motor is equipped with an encoder and a load unit	6AG1062-1AA07-0AA0	10

Further information, e.g. 110 V versions, is available on the Internet at: http://www.siemens.de/sidemo

Standard conversion factors: metric to US units

Unit	US to metric standard units	Metric to US standard units
Length	1 in. = 25.40 mm 1 ft. = 30.48 cm 1 yd. = 0.91 m 1 mi. = 1.61 km	1 mm = 0.03937 in. 1 cm = 0.39370 in. 1 m = 3.28084 ft. 1 km = 0.62137 mi.
Temperature	°C = 5/9 (°F – 32)	°F = (9 x °C)/5 + 32
Weight	1 lbs = 0.454 kg	1 kg = 2.205 lbs
Torque	1lb.ft. = 1.356 Nm	1 Nm = 0.738 lb.ft.
Power	1 hp = 0.746 kW	1 kW = 1.341 hp

Note:

For kW and hp specifications in the Selection and Ordering tables, we do not use calculated hp values but the corresponding standardized hp motor ratings.

Appendix

Faster and more applicable know-how: Hands-on training from the manufacturer

SITRAIN® – the Siemens Training for Automation and Industrial Solutions – provides you with comprehensive support in solving your tasks.

Training by the market leader in automation and plant engineering enables you to make independent decisions with confidence. Especially where the optimum and efficient use of products and plants are concerned. You can eliminate deficiencies in existing plants, and exclude expensive faulty planning right from the beginning.



First-class know-how directly pays for itself: In shorter startup times, high-quality end products, faster trouble-shooting and reduced downtimes. In other words, increased profits and lower costs.

Achieve more with SITRAIN

- Shorter times for startup, maintenance and servicing
- Optimized production operations
- Reliable configuration and startup
- · Minimization of plant downtimes
- Flexible plant adaptation to market requirements
- Compliance with quality standards in production
- Increased employee satisfaction and motivation
- Shorter familiarization times following changes in technology and staff

Contact

Visit our site on the Internet at:

www.siemens.com/sitrain

or let us advise you personally. You can request our latest training catalog from:

SITRAIN Customer Support Germany:

Phone: +49 (0)1805 / 23 56 11

(0.14 €/min from the German landline network)

Fax: +49 (0)1805 / 23 56 12

SITRAIN highlights

Top trainers

Our trainers are skilled teachers with direct practical experience. Course developers have close contact with product development, and directly pass on their knowledge to the trainers.

Practical experience

The practical experience of our trainers enables them to teach theory effectively. But since theory can be pretty drab, we attach great importance to practical exercises which can comprise up to half of the course time. You can therefore immediately implement your new knowledge in practice. We train you on state-of-the-art methodically/didactically designed training equipment. This training approach will give you all the confidence you need.

Wide variety

With a total of about 300 local attendance courses, we train the complete range of A&D products as well as interaction of the products in systems. Telecourses, teach-yourself software and seminars with a presenter on the Web supplement our classic range of courses.

Tailor-made training

We are only a short distance away. You can find us at more than 50 locations in Germany, and in 62 countries worldwide. You wish to have individual training instead of one of our 300 courses? Our solution: We will provide a program tailored exactly to your personal requirements. Training can be carried out in our Training Centers or at your company.

The right mixture: Blended learning

"Blended learning" means a combination of various training media and sequences. For example, a local attendance course in a Training Center can be optimally supplemented by a teachyourself program as preparation or follow-up. Additional effect: Reduced traveling costs and periods of absence.



Overview of frequency inverters/converters for SIMATIC ET 200 distributed I/O

Frequency inverters are available for the SIMATIC ET 200 distributed I/O that are fully system-integrated modules. Inverters are available for the finely modular SIMATIC ET 200S FC system to the IP20 degree of protection as well as for the cabinet-free SIMATIC ET 200pro FC system to the IP65 degree of protection.

With a broad range of possibilities, the frequency inverters expand the functional scope of the modular modules that are available in both systems (e.g. inputs and outputs, technology modules, direct and soft starters). With suitable interface modules, connection to PROFIBUS and PROFINET is possible via the ET 200

system bus as well as integration of PLC functionality into the system. Fail-safe frequency inverter functions can be activated locally or via PROFIsafe.

An overview of the features of the SIMATIC ET 200S FC frequency inverter series is given in the table below. The complete product spectrum including ordering data, technical data and explanations can be found in Catalog IK PI "Industrial Communication for Automation and Drives" and on the Internet at

http://www.siemens.com/et200s-fc

SIMATIC ET 200S FC Main features • Complete embedding of a frequency inverter into a distributed I/O system to IP20 degree of protection • Easy assembly and low susceptibility to errors thanks to self-assembling energy and communications bus • Space-saving assembly thanks to compact dimensions and common protection • Fast, tool-free replacement of the frequency inverter for a servicing requirement (hot swapping) • Frequency control (V/f), vector control with and without encoders Line-commutated regenerative feedback by power electronics of the latest generation Modular structure with Control Unit (closed-loop control module) and Power Module (power section) • Frequency inverter variant with integrated, autonomous, fail-safe functions without the need for complex external wiring 0.75 kW, 2.2 kW, 4.0 kW Rated outputs 3 AC 380 ... 480 V ±10% Input voltage Overall width Control Unit + Power Module up to 0.75 kW: 80 mm, otherwise 145 mm Mains frequency Overload capability • Overload current 1.5 × rated output current (i.e. 150% overload) over 60 s, cycle time 300 s • Overload current 2 x rated output current (i.e. 200% overload) over 3 s, cycle time 300 s Output frequency 8 kHz (standard), 2 ... 16 kHz (in steps of 2 kHz) Pulse frequency Frequency bands 1, programmable that can be skipped Efficiency ≥ 96% Interfaces • Connection to PROFIBUS via IM151 interface module • Connection to PROFINET via IM151-3PN interface module Integration of PLC functionality through IM151 CPU and IM151-7 F CPU interface modules RS232 interface with USS protocol for commissioning on the PC with the STARTER commissioning software • Slot for an optional Micro Memory Card for uploading or downloading parameter settings • PTC/KTY84 interface for motor monitoring • Speed sensor interface (Sub-D connector) for unipolar HTL incremental encoder Activation of the integrated safety functions over PROFIsafe (using the PM-D F PROFIsafe Power Module) or terminals (using the Safety Local Power Module PM-D F X1) Standards UL, cUL, CE and c-tick, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC, EMC Directive 89/336/EEC conformance Functional safety Closed-loop control module with integral safety functions to Category 3 of EN 954-1 and SIL 2 of IEC 61508: Safety torque off Safely limited speed • Safe stop 1 The safety functions "Safely limited speed" and "Safe stop 1" are certified for encoderless asynchronous motors. These safety functions are not approved for pull-through loads as in the case of lifting gear and winders Degree of protection



SIMATIC ET 200S FC Control Units



SIMATIC ET 200S FC Power Modules

Overview of frequency inverters/converters for SIMATIC ET 200 distributed I/O (continued)

Frequency inverters are available for the SIMATIC ET 200 distributed I/O that are fully system-integrated modules. Inverters are available for the finely modular SIMATIC ET 200S FC system to the IP20 degree of protection as well as for the cabinet-free SIMATIC ET 200pro FC system to the IP65 degree of protection.

With a broad range of possibilities, the frequency inverters expand the functional scope of the modular modules that are available in both systems (e.g. inputs and outputs, technology modules, direct and soft starters). With suitable interface modules, connection to PROFIBUS and PROFINET is possible via the ET 200

system bus as well as integration of PLC functionality into the system. Fail-safe frequency inverter functions can be activated locally or via PROFIsafe.

An overview of the features of the SIMATIC ET 200pro FC frequency inverter series is given in the table below. The complete product spectrum including ordering data, technical data and explanations can be found in Catalog IK PI "Industrial Communication for Automation and Drives" (SIMATIC ET 200pro FC will be available soon) and on the Internet at

http://www.siemens.com/et200pro-fc

SIMATIC ET 200pro FC Main features • Complete embedding of a frequency inverter into a distributed I/O system to IP65 degree of protection • Easy assembly and low susceptibility to errors thanks to self-assembling energy and communications bus • Fast replacement of the frequency inverter during servicing without interruption of the bus communication to other modules within the SIMATIC ET 200pro FC • Frequency control (V/f), vector control without encoders • Line-commutated regenerative feedback by power electronics of the latest generation • Frequency inverter variant with integrated, autonomous, fail-safe functions without the need for complex external wiring 1.1 kW (at 0 ... 55 °C ambient temperature) 1.5 kW (at 0 ... 45 °C ambient temperature) Rated outputs 3 AC 380 ... 480 V ±10% Input voltage Overall width 155 mm Mains frequency 47 ... 63 Hz • Overload current 1.5 × rated output current (i.e. 150% overload) over 60 s, cycle time 300 s Overload capability • Overload current 2 × rated output current (i.e. 200% overload) over 3 s, cycle time 300 s Output frequency 4 kHz (standard) Pulse frequency 2 ... 16 kHz (in steps of 2 kHz) Frequency bands that 1, programmable can be skipped Efficiency Interfaces • Connection to PROFIBUS through IM154-1 and IM154-2 interface modules Available soon connection to PROFINET over IM154-4PN interface modules and connection to IM154-8 CPU interface modules • Optical interface with USS protocol for fiber-optic RS232 connecting cable • Control signal for 180 V DC electromagnetic motor brake • Slot for an optional memory card (MMC) for uploading or downloading parameter settings PTC/KTY84 interface for motor temperature monitoring · Activation of the integrated safety functions through the Safety Local Isolator Module F RSM or through F-Switch PROFIsafe Standards UL, cUL, CE, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC, EMC Directive 89/336/EEC conformance Variant with integral safety functions to Category 3 of EN 954-1 and SIL 2 of IEC 61508: Functional safety Safety torque off Safely limited speedSafe stop 1 The safety functions "Safely limited speed" and "Safe stop 1" are certified for encoderless asynchronous motors. These safety functions are not approved for pull-through loads as in the case of lifting gear and winders Degree of protection



SIMATIC ET 200pro FC Standard frequency inverter



SIMATIC ET 200pro FC Failsafe Frequency inverter with integrated safety functions

Overview of SINAMICS G110 inverter chassis units

The SINAMICS G110 inverter chassis unit is a versatile drive. The table provides an overview of the features of this

product. The complete range of products together with ordering data, technical data and explanations are indicated in the D 11.1 Catalog "SINAMICS G110/SINAMICS G120 Inverter Chassis Units and SINAMICS G120D Distributed Frequency Inverters" and in the Internet under: http://www.siemens.com/sinamics-g110

overview of the reatares of this	and oxplanations are indicated and only twings a 1200
	SINAMICS G110
Main features	As "a versatile drive for small outputs", the frequency inverter of the SINAMICS G110 inverter chassis units can be used for a wide range of industrial drive applications with variable speeds. The especially compact SINAMICS G110 inverter works with voltage-frequency control (V/f) and is the ideal frequency inverter in the lower output and performance range of the SINAMICS family of products. The inverter is available in three frame for connection to single-phase power supply systems.
Electrical data	
Supply voltages, output range	1 AC 200 V 240 V, ±10%; 0.12 kW 3.0 kW
Network types	IT, TN, TT
Mains frequency	50/60 Hz
Output frequency	0 Hz 650 Hz
Control method	V/f control, linear $(M\sim n)$ V/f control, quadratic $(M\sim n^2)$ V/f control, programmable
Fixed frequencies	3, programmable
Skip frequency ranges	1, programmable
Digital inputs	3 programmable digital inputs 24 V DC
Analog input (for the analog version)	1 analog input for setpoints from 0 V to 10 V, scalable or usable as 4th digital input
Digital output	1 digital output 24 V DC
Communication interface (for USS version)	RS485 serial interface for operation with USS protocol
Software functions	 Automatic restart after interruption of operation due to supply failure Jerk-free connection of inverter to rotating motor Programmable ramp-up/ramp-down times Ramp rounding
Functions	
Protection functions	 Undervoltage Overvoltage Earth fault Short-circuit Stall prevention I²t motor thermal protection Inverter overtemperature Motor overtemperature
Connectable motors	Asynchronous motors
Mechanical data	
Degree of protection	IP20
Type of cooling for ≤ 0.75 kW inverters > 0.75 kW inverters	Ribbed heat sink with convection cooling; version with flat heat sink also available Internal air cooling (integrated fan)
Standards	
Standards complied with	CE UL cUL c-tick



SINAMICS G110 inverter chassis units

Overview of SINAMICS G120 inverter chassis units

The SINAMICS G120 inverter chassis unit is a modular drive. The table provides an overview of the features of this product. The complete range

of products together with ordering data, technical data and explanations are indicated in the D 11.1 Catalog "SINAMICS G110/SINAMICS G120 Inverter Chassis Units and SINAMICS G120D Distributed Frequency Inverters" and in the Internet under: http://www.siemens.com/sinamics-q120

product. The complete range	"SINAMICS G110/SINAMICS
	SINAMICS G120
Main features	As "a modular single drive for low and medium outputs", the frequency inverter of the SINAMICS G120 inverter chassis units can be used for a wide range of industrial drive applications. The SINAMICS G120 frequency inverter distinguishes itself through its modular design (Power Module and Control Unit), and the globally unique integration of numerous innovative functions in safety technology and regenerative feedback into the line supply. There are extensive system components available in the range from 0.37 to 90 kW. This means that the drive units are suitable for a multitude of drive applications.
Electrical data	
Supply voltages, output range	3 AC 380 V 480 V, ±10%; 0.37 kW 90 kW
Network types	IT, TN, TT
Mains frequency	47 63 Hz
Output frequency	0 Hz 650 Hz
Control method	V/f control, linear $(M\sim n)$ V/f control, quadratic $(M\sim n^2)$ and parameterizable sensorless vector control, vector control with encoder (closed control loop) Torque control
Fixed frequencies	16, programmable
Digital inputs	up to 9 digital inputs, depending on the Control Unit 24 V DC
Analog input (for the analog version)	up to 2 analog inputs (0 V to 10 V)
Digital output	3 digital inputs
Communication interface	RS485/USS; PROFIBUS; PROFINET
Functions	
Software functions	 Programmable ramp-up times 0 650 s, ramp rounding Automatic restart after interruption of operation due to supply failure Flying restart Signals are locally pre-processed using free function blocks 3 selectable motor data sets High-quality internal PID controller for simple process control Positioning ramp down Kinetic buffering
Protection functions	Motor temperature (PTC/KTY, Pt) Power unit and load cycle monitoring Overvoltage and undervoltage Earth fault Stall prevention System protection functions
Safety Integrated Functions	STO, SS1, SLS, SBC
Connectable motors	Asynchronous motors
Mechanical data	
Degree of protection	IP20
Cooling method	Innovative cooling concept; the power electronics are cooled by means of heat sinks with an external fan; open-loop and closed-loop control electronics are cooled by convection
Standards	
Standards complied with	CE, UL, cUL, c-tick, Safety Integrated IEC 61508/SIL 2







SINAMICS G120 inverter chassis units

Overview of SINAMICS G120D distributed frequency inverter

The SINAMICS G120D frequency inverter is a modular drive. The table provides an overview of the features of this product. The complete range

of products together with ordering data, technical data and explanations are indicated in the D 11.1 Catalog "SINAMICS G110/SINAMICS G120 Inverter Chassis Units and SINAMICS G120D Distributed Frequency Inverters" and in the Internet under:

http://www.siemens.com/sinamics-q120d

product. The complete rang	e divalvido di lojdivalvido		
	SINAMICS G120D		
Main features	"The modular drive for low and medium outputs" – the SINAMICS G120D distributed frequency inverter can be especially used for sophisticated conveyor applications in industry as for many other high-performance applications. The SINAMICS G120 frequency inverter distinguishes itself through its modular design (Power Module and Control Unit) as well as through its extremely flat type of construction, an identical drilling template for all out puts and a high degree of safety. It offers safety functions that are unique in its class. It helps to save significant amounts of energy as a result of its line-commutated regenerative feedback capability. It goes without saying that the frequency inverter is also capable of communications.		
Electrical data			
Supply voltages, output range	3 AC 380 V 480 V, ±10%; 0.75 kW 7.5 kW		
Network types	IT, TN, TT		
Mains frequency	47 63 Hz		
Output frequency	0 Hz 650 Hz		
Control method	V/f control, linear $(M\sim n)$ V/f control, quadratic $(M\sim n^2)$ and parameterizable sensorless vector control, vector control with encoder (closed control loop) Torque control		
Fixed frequencies	16, programmable		
Digital inputs	up to 6 digital inputs, depending on the Control Unit 24 V DC		
Analog input (for the analog version)	up to 2 analog inputs (0 V to 10 V)		
Digital output	3 digital inputs		
Communication interface	PROFIBUS; PROFINET		
Functions			
Software functions	 Programmable ramp-up times 0 650 s, ramp rounding Automatic restart after interruption of operation due to supply failure Flying restart Signals are locally pre-processed using free function blocks 3 selectable motor data sets High-quality internal PID controller for simple process control Positioning ramp down Kinetic buffering 		
Protection functions	 Motor temperature (PTC/KTY, Pt) Power unit and load cycle monitoring Overvoltage and undervoltage Earth fault Stall prevention System protection functions 		
Safety Integrated Functions	STO, SS1, SLS		
Connectable motors	Asynchronous motors		
Mechanical data			
Degree of protection	IP65		
Cooling method	Convection cooling, for higher outputs with fan		
Standards			
Standards complied with	CE, UL, cUL, c-tick, Safety Integrated IEC 61508/SIL 2		



SINAMICS G120D distributed frequency inverter

Appendix

Overview of IEC squirrel-cage motors

With an output range from 0.06 to 1250 kW, low-voltage motors are available for the widest range of requirements and applications that are harmonized and coordinated with the MICROMASTER and SINAMICS frequency inverters.

In addition to energy-saving motors and explosion-proof motors, there are also sector and customer-specific motors such as smoke extraction motors.

The table shows an overview of the technical features of these motors. You will find the available product range with ordering data, technical data and detailed explanations in Catalog D 81.1 "Low-Voltage

Motors – IEC Squirrel-Cage Motors – Frame Sizes 56 to 450" and

in the Internet under:
http://www.siemens.com/motors

	IEC Squirrel-Cage Motors		
Versions	Energy-saving motors		Smoke extraction motors
	Aluminum housing	Gray cast housing	Temptime classes F200/F300/ F400
Rated power	0.06 45 kW	0.75 1250 kW	0.37 200 kW
Frame sizes	56 M to 225	100 L to 450	80 M to 315 L
Type of construction	All common types of construction	All common types of construction	All common types of construction
Speed	750 3000 rpm	750 3000 rpm	1000 3000 rpm
Rated torque	0.3 292 Nm	9.9 10300 Nm	2.5 1546 Nm
Rated voltages	All commonly used voltages	All commonly used voltages	230VA/400 VY, 500 VA, 400VA/690 VY, 500 VY
Designation	EFF1, EFF2	EFF1, EFF2	EFF1, EFF2
Degree of protection	IP55	IP55	IP55
Housing	Aluminum	Gray iron	Aluminum Gray iron
Cooling type	Surface-cooled	Surface-cooled	Surface-cooled
Temperature class	155 (F) utilized to 130 (B) / 155 (F)	155 (F) utilized to 130 (B) / 155 (F)	155 (F) utilized to 130 (B)
Approvals	CE, CCC, UL, CSA	CE, CCC, UL, CSA	CE
Approvals for marine propulsion drives	Below deck use: BV, DNV, GL, LR	Below deck use: BV, DNV, GL, LR	No
Explosion protection (incl. temp. class)	Ex nA II T3 (Zone 2), Dust-ex (Zone 21, 22)	Ex nA II T3 (Zone 2), Dust-ex (Zone 21, 22)	No



Examples, energy-saving motors



Example, smoke extraction motors

Overview of IEC squirrel-cage motors

	IEC Squirrel-Cage Motors Explosion-proof motors					
Versions						
	Type of protection "e"	Type of protection "d"	Type of protection "n"	Dust explosion protection		
Rated power	0.12 165 kW	0.25 950 kW	0.09 1000 kW	0.06 1000 kW		
Frame sizes	63 M to 315 L	71 M to 450	63 M to 450	Zone 21: 56 M to 315 L Zone 22: 56 M to 450		
Type of construction	All common types of construction	All common types of construction	All common types of construction	All common types of construction		
Speed	1000 3000 rpm	750 3000 rpm	750 3000 rpm	750 3000 rpm		
Rated torque	0.61 1300 Nm	1 8579 Nm	1 8090 Nm	0.3 8090 Nm		
Rated voltages	All commonly used voltages	All commonly used voltages	All commonly used voltages	All commonly used voltages		
Designation	See Catalog D 81.1	See Catalog D 81.1	Analog energy-saving motors EFF1/EFF2	Analog energy-saving motors EFF1/EFF2		
Degree of protection	IP55, IP56 (non-heavy- sea), IP65	IP55, IP56 (non-heavy- sea)	IP55, IP56 (non-heavy- sea), IP65	Zone 21: IP65 Zone 22: IP55		
Housing	FS 63 160 L Aluminum FS 100 L 315 L Gray iron	FS 71 M 315 L Gray iron FS 355 450 Steel	FS 63 M 160L Aluminum FS 100 L 450 Gray iron	FS 63 M 225 M Aluminum FS 100 L 450 Gray iron		
Cooling type	Surface-cooled	Surface-cooled	Surface-cooled	Surface-cooled		
Temperature class	155 (F) utilized to 130 (B) / 155 (F)	155 (F) utilized to 130 (B) (line operation) 155 (F) utilized to 155 (F) (frequency inverter opera- tion)	155 (F) utilized to 130 (B)	155 (F) utilized to 130 (B)		
Approvals	CE, CCC, GOST, ATEX	CE, CCC, GOST, ATEX, NEPSI	CE, CCC, GOST, ATEX, NEPSI	CE, CCC, GOST, ATEX		
Approvals for marine propulsion drives	Below deck use: BV, DNV, GL, LR	Below deck use: BV, DNV, GL, LR	Below deck use: BV, DNV, GL, LR	Below deck use: BV, DNV, GL, LR		
Explosion protection (incl. temp. class)	II 2G Ex e II T1-T3	II 2G Ex de IIC T1-T4	II 3G Ex nA II T3	Zone 21: II 2D Ex tD A21 IP65 T125 °C Zone 22: II 3D Ex tD A22 IP55 T125 °C		



Examples, explosion-proof motors

Appendix

Overview of IEC squirrel-cage motors – new generation 1LE1

Increasing energy costs have resulted in greater emphasis on the power consumption of drive systems. It is extremely important to utilize the full potential for minimization here to secure competitiveness today and in the future. This is the reason that already today,

Siemens is developing a new generation of low-voltage motors. Innovative copper rotors create the best requisites for motors with high efficiencies. The new motors for EFF1 (High Efficiency) offer considerable energy savings and protect our environment.

The table shows an overview of the technical features of these motors. The presently available product range with ordering data, technical data and detailed explanations are provided in the new Catalog News D 81.1 N "Low-Voltage Motors – IEC Squirrel-Cage

Motors – New Generation 1LE1 – Frame Size 100 to 160"

in the Internet under:
http://www.siemens.com/
motors

	IEC Squirrel-Cage Motors – new generation 1LE1
Versions	Self-cooled energy-saving motors with: • Improved efficiency (EFF2) • High efficiency (EFF1)
	Self-cooled motors with increased output and: • Improved efficiency (EFF2) • High efficiency (EFF1)
	Forced-air-cooled motors without external fan and fan cover with: • Improved efficiency (EFF2) • High efficiency (EFF1)
Rated power	0.75 22 kW
Frame sizes	100 L to 160 L
Type of construction	Without flange: IM B3, IM B6, IM B7, IM B8, IM V5 without protective cover, IM V6, IM V5 with protective cover With flange: IM B5, IM V1 without protective cover, IM V1 with protective cover, IM V3, IM B35
	With standard flange: IM B14, IM V19, IM V18 without protective cover, IM V18 with protective cover, IM B34
Speed	750 3000 rpm
Rated torque	9.9 150 Nm
Rated voltages	All commonly used voltages
Designation	EU/CEMEP efficiency classification: EFF1: 2-, 4-pole, EFF2: 2-, 4-pole US Energy Policy Act EPACT: 2-, 4-, 6-pole (available soon)
Degree of protection	IP55 as standard
Housing	Aluminum
Cooling type	Self-cooled: Frame size 100 L to 160 L (IC 411), Forced-air cooled: Frame size 100 L to 160 L (IC 416)
Temperature class	Temperature class 155 (F), utilized to temperature class 130 (B)
Approvals	CE CE



Examples, IEC squirrel-cage motors - new generation 1LE1, aluminum housing

Appendix

Overview of distributed drive solutions – MICROMASTER 411 and COMBIMASTER 411 inverters

The MICROMASTER 411 and COMBIMASTER 411 inverters from Siemens are available as distributed drive solutions. The table provides an over-

view of the features of these products. The complete range of products together with ordering data, technical data and explanations are indicated in the Catalog DA 51.3 MICROMASTER 411 and COMBIMASTER 411. The latest information on MICROMASTER 411 and COMBIMASTER 411 is available in the Internet under: http://www.siemens.com/combimaster

	MICROMASTER 411	COMBIMASTER 411	
Main features	"The distributed inverter" for a wide range of fans to multiple conveyor-belt drives in network.	drive applications – for simple individual applications from pumps and rked control systems.	
Output range	0.37 kW 3 kW		
Voltage range	3 AC 380 V 480 V		
Frame sizes/ unit sizes	CS B CS C	71100 90/100	
Types of construction		IM B3 IM B5 IM V1 (without protective cover) IM V1 (with protective cover) IM V1 (with normal flange) IM B14 (with special flange) IM B35	
Degree of protection	IP65	IP55	
Other technical features			



Examples MICROMASTER 411



Examples COMBIMASTER 411

Appendix

Overview of NEMA motors

For compliance with the local specifications of the NAFTA markets (USA, Canada and Mexico), we manufacture low-voltage motors acc. to the NEMA standard for a wide range of different application areas.

This includes motors designed in accordance with the US act, EPACT (specified minimum efficiency levels), as well as motors with NEMA premium efficiency levels: Our NEMA motor series provide the highest operating reliability and maximum service life.

Designed and manufactured for rugged operation, our NEMA motors conquer even the harshest industrial conditions strictly in accordance with the ISO 9001 international quality standard; with maximum performance, reliability and efficiency.

You will find the complete range of products together with ordering data, technical data and explanations in Catalog D 81.2 U.S./Canada on the Internet at

http://www.sea.siemens.com/motors

	ty and maximum service life. and efficiency.
	NEMA motors (NEMA = National Electrical Manufacturers Association)
Frame size	NEMA frame size 56 449
Output range	0.25 HP 500 HP
Number of poles	2/4/6/8
Voltages	3 AC 230/460/575 V
Frequency	60 Hz, 50 Hz on request
Type of construction	Foot-mounted, D flange, C flange, P flange
Casing	Cast-iron, aluminium or steel depending on the version
Cooling method	Surface-cooling or internal ventilation depending on the version
Temperature class	F used acc. to B
Type spectrum	General purpose motors
	Legally specified minimum efficiency levels or NEMA premium efficiency levels
	Standard motors for general industrial use
	Aluminium or cast-iron case depending on the version
	Severe duty motors
	Legally specified minimum efficiency levels or NEMA premium efficiency levels
	Cast-iron case
	Motors for use under extremely difficult environmental conditions
	Severe duty IEEE841 motors
	Efficiency levels required by IEEE that exceed the EPACT act
	Motors with increased requirements for use in the petrochemical industry (according to IEEE841)
	Cast-iron case
	Explosion-proof motors
	Efficiency levels better than or equal to EPACT
	Multi label according to Division 1, Class I, Group D and Class II, Groups F&G
	Single label according to Division 1, Class I, Groups C&D
	• Single label according to Division 1, Class I, Groups C&D



Example of NEMA motor, Severe Duty SD100, cast-iron case



Example of NEMA motor, General Purpose GP10A, aluminium case

Siemens contacts worldwide







Αt

http://www.siemens.com/automation/partner

you can find details of Siemens contact partners worldwide responsible for particular technologies.

You can obtain in most cases a contact partner for

- Technical Support,
- Spare parts/repairs,
- Service,
- Training,
- Sales or
- · Consultation/engineering.

You start by selecting a

- Country,
- Product or
- Sector.

By further specifying the remaining criteria you will find exactly the right contact partner with his/her respective expertise.

A

Appendix

A&D in the WWW



A detailed knowledge of the range of products and services available is essential when planning and configuring automation systems. It goes without saying that this information must always be fully up-to-date.

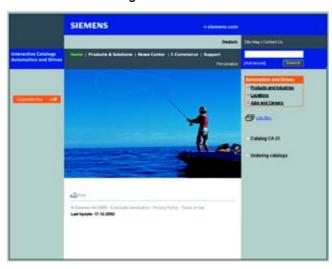
The Siemens Automation and Drives Group (A&D) has therefore built up a comprehensive range of information in the World Wide Web, which offers quick and easy access to all data required.

Under the address

http://www.siemens.com/automation

you will find everything you need to know about products, systems and services.

Product selection using the Offline Mall of Automation and Drives



Detailed information together with convenient interactive functions:

The Offline Mall CA 01 covers more than 80,000 products and thus provides a full summary of the Siemens Automation and Drives product base.

Here you will find everything that you need to solve tasks in the fields of automation, switchgear, installation and drives. All information is linked into a user interface which is easy to work with and intuitive.

After selecting the product of your choice you can order at the press of a button, by fax or by online link.

Information on the Offline Mall CA 01 can be found in the Internet under

http://www.siemens.com/automation/ca01

or on CD-ROM or DVD.

Easy shopping with the A&D Mall



The A&D Mall is the virtual department store of Siemens AG in the Internet. Here you have access to a huge range of products presented in electronic catalogs in an informative and attractive way.

Data transfer via EDIFACT allows the whole procedure from selection through ordering to tracking of the order to be carried out online via the Internet.

Numerous functions are available to support you.

For example, powerful search functions make it easy to find the required products, which can be immediately checked for availability. Customer-specific discounts and preparation of quotes can be carried out online as well as order tracking and tracing.

Please visit the A&D Mall on the Internet under:

http://www.siemens.com/automation/mall

A

Appendix



In the face of harsh competition you need optimum conditions to keep ahead all the time:

a strong starting position, a sophisticated strategy and team for the necessary support – in every phase.

Service & Support from Siemens provides this support with a complete range of different services for automation and drives.

In every phase: from planning and commissioning to maintenance and upgrading.

Our specialists know when and where to act to keep the productivity and cost-effectiveness of your system running in top form.

Online support



The comprehensive information system available round the clock via Internet ranging from Product Support and Service & Support services to Support Tools in the Shop.

http://www.siemens.com/automation/service&support

Technical support



Competent consulting in technical questions covering a wide range of customer-oriented services for all our products and systems.

Phone: +49 (0)180 50 50 222 Fax: +49 (0)180 50 50 223 (0.14 €/min. from the German fixed network)

E-Mail:

adsupport@siemens.com

In the United States, call toll-free:

Phone: +1 800 333 7421 Fax: +1 423 262 2200 E-Mail: solutions.support

@sea.siemens.com

In Canada, call:

Phone: +1 888 303 3353 E-Mail: cic@siemens.ca

In Asia:

Phone: +86 10 6475 7575 Fax: +86 10 6474 7474

E-Mail:

adsupport.asia@siemens.com

Technical consulting

Support in the planning and designing of your project from detailed actual-state analysis, target definition and consulting on product and system questions right to the creation of the automation solution. ¹⁾

Configuration and software engineering

Support in configuring and developing with customer-oriented services from actual configuration to implementation of the automation project. ¹⁾

Service on site



With service on site we offer services for startup and maintenance, essential for ensuring system availability.

In Germany

Phone: +49 (0)180 50 50 444 ¹⁾ (0.14 €/min. from the German fixed network)

In the United States, call

toll-free:

Phone: +1 800 333 7421

In Canada, call:

Phone: +1 888 303 3353

Repairs and spare parts



In the operating phase of a machine or automation system we provide a comprehensive repair and spare parts service ensuring the highest degree of operating safety and reliability.

In Germany

Phone: +49 (0)180 50 50 448 ¹) (0.14 €/min. from the German fixed network)

In the United States, call toll-free:

Phone: +1 800 241 4453

In Canada, call:

Phone: +1 888 303 3353

Optimization and upgrading



To enhance productivity and save costs in your project we offer high-quality services in optimization and upgrading. 1)

SPARESonWeb – online spare parts catalog



SPARESonWeb is a web-based tool for selecting the spare parts available for the SINAMICS system. After you have registered and entered the serial number and order number, the spare parts available for the relevant unit are displayed.

The delivery state for specific orders can be displayed for all shipped SINAMICS products. http://workplace.automation.siemens.com/sparesonweb

For country-specific telephone numbers go to our Internet site at: http://www.siemens.com/automation/service&support

Appendix

Subject index

	MICRO	OMAST	ΓER	
	4	420	430	440
	Page	Page	Page	Page
A A O D (operator penal)		0/16		4/00
AAOP (operator panel) AOP (operator panel)	-	2/16 2/16	-	4/22 4/22
Applications	-	2/2	3/2	4/2
Assignment table for options	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4
В				
BOP (operator panel)	-	2/16	-	4/22
BOP-2 (operator panel) Brake resistor (option)	-	-	3/16	- 4/17
C				,
CANopen module	-	2/16	3/16	4/22
CAOP (operator panel)	-	2/16	-	4/22
CE marking	A/4	A/4	A/4	A/4
Certificates	A/2	A/2	A/2	A/2
Chokes (options) Circuit diagrams	-	2/13 2/4	3/14 3/4	4/17 4/4
Circuit diagrams Circuit-breaker (option)	-	2/14	3/14	4/4
COMBIMASTER 411 (overview)	A/17	A/17	A/17	A/17
Communications modules	_	2/16	3/16	4/22
Compliance with standards	A/4	A/4	A/4	A/4
Conditions of sale and delivery	A/24	A/24	A/24	A/24
D				
Demonstration case	A/7	A/7	A/7	A/7
Derating data	-	2/7	3/7	4/7
Description (inverter) Description (options)	-	2/2 2/9	3/2 3/10	4/2 4/12
Design		2/2	3/2	4/12
DeviceNet module (option)	-	2/16	3/16	4/22
Dimension drawings	-	2/18	3/19	4/26
Docu pack	-	2/17	3/18	4/25
Documentation Drive ES	- A/6	2/17 A/6	3/18 A/6	4/25 A/6
Drive ES software	A/6	A/6	A/6	A/6
DriveMonitor	-	2/15	3/16	4/22
E				
Electromagnetic compatibility	A/5	A/5	A/5	A/5
EMC filter (option)	-	2/12	3/14	4/16
Environment, resources and recycling Export regulations	A/2 A/24	A/2 A/24	A/2 A/24	A/2 A/24
F	, y <u>_</u> 1	7 42 1	, ,,_ ,	7 42 1
Features	_	2/3	3/3	4/3
Filter (option)	-	2/12	3/14	4/16
Fuses (options)	-	2/14	3/14	4/18
G				
General circuit diagram	-	2/4	3/4	4/4
Getting Started Guide	-	2/17	3/18	4/25
The second second				
Installation altitude (derating)	- A /C	2/7	3/8	4/8
Integration with Drive ES International standards	A/6	A/6 2/2	A/6 3/2	A/6 4/2
Internet (online services)	A/20	A/20	A/20	A/20
L				
LC filter	-	2/13	3/14	4/17
Line commutating chokes				
(option)	-	2/13	3/14	4/16

MICROMASTER

	MICH	JWASI	EK	
	4	420	430	440
	Page	Page	Page	Page
M				
Main characteristics	-	2/2	3/2	4/2
Mechanical features	-	2/3	3/3	4/3
MICROMASTER 411 (overview)	A/17	A/17	A/17	A/17
Motors (overview)	A/14	A/14	A/14	A/14
N				
NEMA motors (overview)	A/18	A/18	A/18	A/18
Notes on ordering	A/23	A/23	A/23	A/23
0				
Online services	A/20	A/20	A/20	A/20
Operating instructions	-	2/17	3/18	4/25
Operating temperature (derating)	-	2/7	3/7	4/8
Operator panels	1/4	2/16	3/16	4/22
Options	1/4	2/9	3/10	4/12
Ordering data (inverter)	-	2/8	3/9	4/9
Ordering data (options)	-	2/12	3/14	4/16
Output chokes (option)	-	2/13	3/14	4/17
Overview	1/2	1/2	1/3	1/3
P				
Parameter list	-	2/17	3/18	4/25
Performance features	_	2/3	3/3	4/3
PROFIBUS module (option)	_	2/16	3/16	4/22
Protection features	_	2/3	3/3	4/3
Pulse encoder evaluation		2/3	3/3	4/3
module (option)	_	_	_	4/22
Pulse frequency (derating)	_	2/7	3/7	4/7
		2/1	<i>3) 1</i>	4//
S Colortion and audovine data				
Selection and ordering data (inverter)		2/8	3/9	4/9
Selection and ordering data	-	2/0	3/9	4/9
(options)	_	2/11	3/14	4/16
Selection guide	1/2	1/2	1/3	1/3
Service and support	A/21	A/21	A/21	A/21
SIDEMO (demonstration case system)	A/7	A/7	A/7	A/7
Siemens contacts worldwide	A/19	A/19	A/19	A/19
Sinusoidal filter	7,415	7,415	3/14	4/17
STARTER	-	2/16	3/16	4/22
Start-up tools	_	2/15	3/16	4/22
Support	A/21	A/21	A/21	A/21
	7/21	7/21	7/21	7/21
T		0.10	0.10	. (0
Technical data (inverter)	-	2/6	3/6	4/6
Technical data (options)	-	2/10	3/10	4/12
Terminal connection diagram	-	2/5	3/5	4/5
Terminal connection plates (option)	-	2/14	3/14	4/18
Training	A/8	A/8	A/8	A/8
U				
UL listing	A/5	A/5	A/5	A/5
V				
Variant dependent options	-	2/12	3/14	4/16
Variant independent options	-	2/16	3/16	4/22
			., .	

Appendix

Order No. index

3NA3...

3NE1...

3RV10..

3VL....

6AG1062-1AA.. 6GK1500-0FC00 6SE6400-0AP00-0AA1 6SE6400-0AP00-0AB0 6SE6400-0AP00-0CA0 6SE6400-0BE00-0AA0 6SE6400-0BP00-0AA0 6SE6400-0EN00-0AA0 6SE6400-0GP00-0.A0 6SE6400-0MD00-0AA0 6SE6400-0P.00-0AA0 6SE6400-1CB00-0AA0 6SE6400-1DN00-0AA0 6SE6400-1P.00-0AA0 6SE6400-2FA0. 6SE6400-2FB0. 6SE6400-2FL0. 6SE6400-2FS0. 6SE6400-3CC.. 6SE6400-3TC.. 6SE6400-3TD.. 6SE6400-4B... 6SE6400-5.... 6SE6420-2AB... 6SE6420-2AC.. 6SE6420-2AD.. 6SE6420-2UC.. 6SE6420-2UD.. 6SE6430-2AD.. 6SE6430-2UD.. 6SE6440-2AB.. 6SE6440-2AC.. 6SE6440-2AD.. 6SE6440-2UC.. 6SE6440-2UD.. 6SE6440-2UE.. 6SL3000-0BE3. 6SL3000-0CE3. 6SL3000-2BE.. 6SL3000-2CE. 6SL3072-0AA0 6SW1700-0J... 6SW1700-5J... 6SW1700-6J... 6ZB5310-0K...

MICROMASTER

A/24

A/24

A/24

420	430	440
Page	Page	Page
2/14	3/14, 3/15	4/18, 4/20
-	3/14, 3/15	4/18, 4/20
2/14	3/14, 3/15	4/18, 4/20
-	3/14, 3/15	4/18, 4/20
A/7	-	A/7
2/16	3/16	4/22
2/16	-	4/22
2/16 2/16	-	4/22 4/22
-	3/16	-
2/16	-	4/22
- 2/14	-	4/22 4/18, 4/19
2/16	3/14	4/22
2/16	3/16	4/22
2/16	3/16	4/22
2/16 2/16	3/16 3/16	4/22 4/22
2/12	-	4/16
2/12	-	4/16
2/13	-	4/16
2/12	3/15	4/19
2/13 2/13	3/14, 3/15 3/14, 3/15	4/16, 4/19 4/17, 4/19
2/13	3/14, 3/15	4/17, 4/19
-	-	4/17, 4/19
2/17	3/18	4/25
2/8	-	-
2/8	-	-
2/8 2/8	-	-
2/8	-	-
-	3/9	-
-	3/9	-
-	-	4/11 4/11
-	-	4/11
-	-	4/9
-	-	4/9 4/10
-	3/14	4/16
-	3/14	4/17
-	3/14 3/14	4/17 4/16
2/16	3/16	4/22
A/6	A/6	A/6
A/6	A/6	A/6
A/6	A/6	A/6

Notes on ordering

Versions/variants

The last digit of the complete Order No. for the inverters represents the release version.

When ordering, a different digit from the one specified may be present as a result of further technical development.

Appendix

Terms and Conditions of Sale and Delivery

By using this catalog you can acquire hardware and software products described therein from Siemens AG subject to the following terms. Please note! The scope, the quality and the conditions for supplies and services, including software products, by any Siemens entity having a registered office outside of Germany, shall be subject exclusively to the General Terms and Conditions of the respective Siemens entity. The following terms apply exclusively for orders placed with Siemens AG.

For customers with a seat or registered office in Germany

The "General Terms of Payment" as well as the "General Conditions for the Supply of Products and Services of the Electrical and Electronics Industry" shall apply.

For software products, the "General License Conditions for Software Products for Automation and Drives for Customers with a Seat or registered Office in Germany" shall apply.

For customers with a seat or registered office outside of Germany

The "<u>General Terms of Payment</u>" as well as the "<u>General Conditions for Supplies of Siemens.</u> Automation and Drives for Customers with a Seat or registered Office outside of Germany" shall apply.

For software products, the "<u>General License Conditions for Software Products for Automation and Drives for Customers with a Seat or registered Office outside of Germany</u>" shall apply.

General

The dimensions are in mm. In Germany, according to the German law on units in measuring technology, data in inches only apply to devices for export.

Illustrations are not binding.

Insofar as there are no remarks on the corresponding pages, - especially with regard to data, dimensions and weights given - these are subject to change without prior notice.

The prices are in € (Euro) ex works, exclusive packaging.

The sales tax (<u>value added tax</u>) is <u>not included</u> in the prices. It shall be debited separately at the respective rate according to the applicable legal regulations.

Prices are subject to change without prior notice. We will debit the prices valid at the time of delivery.

Surcharges will be added to the prices of products that contain silver, copper, aluminum, lead and/or gold if the respective basic official prices for these metals are exceeded. These surcharges will be determined based on the official price and the metal factor of the respective product.

The surcharge will be calculated on the basis of the official price on the day prior to receipt of the order or prior to the release order.

The metal factor determines the official price as of which the metal surcharges are charged and the calculation method used. The metal factor, provided it is relevant, is included with the price information of the respective products.

An exact explanation of the metal factor and the text of the Comprehensive Terms and Conditions of Sale and Delivery are available free of charge from your local Siemens business office under the following Order Nos.:

- 6ZB5310-0KR30-0BA1 (for customers based in Germany)
- 6ZB5310-0KS53-0BA1 (for customers based outside Germany)

or download them from the Internet http://www.siemens.com/automation/mall (Germany: A&D Mall Online-Help System)

Export regulations

The products listed in this catalog may be subject to European / German and/or US export regulations.

Therefore, any export requiring a license is subject to approval by the competent authorities.

According to current provisions, the following export regulations must be observed with respect to the products featured in this catalog:

AL	Number of the German Export List
	Products marked other than "N" require an export license.
	In the case of software products, the export designations of the relevant data medium must also be generally adhered to.
	Goods labeled with an "AL" not equal to "N" are subject to a European or German export authorization when being exported out of the EU.
ECCN	Export Control Classification Number
ECCN	Export Control Classification Number Products marked other than "N" are subject to a reexport license to specific countries.
ECCN	Products marked other than "N" are subject to a

Even without a label or with an "AL: N" or "ECCN: N", authorization may be required due to the final destination and purpose for which the goods are to be used.

The deciding factors are the AL or ECCN export authorization indicated on order confirmations, delivery notes and invoices. Errors excepted and subject to change without prior notice.

A&D/VuL_ohne MZ/En 05.09.06

Catalogs of the Automation and Drives Group (A&D) Further information can be obtained from our branch offices listed

Automation and Drives	Catalog	Industrial Communication for	
Interactive catalog on CD-ROM and on DVD		Automation and Drives	IK PI
The Offline Mall of Automation and Drives	CA 01		
Automation Systems for Machine Tools		Low-Voltage	
SINUMERIK & SIMODRIVE	NC 60	Controls and Distribution – SIRIUS, SENTRON, SIVACON	LV 1
SINUMERIK & SINAMICS	NC 61	Controls and Distribution – Technical Information	LV 1 T
Drive Systems		SIRIUS, SENTRON, SIVACON	
Variable-Speed Drives		SIDAC Reactors and Filters	LV 60
SINAMICS G110/SINAMICS G120 Inverter Chassis Units SINAMICS G120D Distributed Frequency Inverters	D 11.1	SIVENT Fans SIVACON 8PS Busbar Trunking Systems	LV 65 LV 70
SINAMICS G130 Drive Converter Chassis Units, SINAMICS G150 Drive Converter Cabinet Units	D 11	Motion Control System SIMOTION	PM 10
SINAMICS GM150/SINAMICS SM150	D 12		
Medium-Voltage Converters		Process Instrumentation and Analytics	
SINAMICS S120 Drive Converter Systems	D 21.1	Field Instruments for Process Automation Measuring Instruments for Pressure,	FI 01
SINAMICS S150 Drive Converter Cabinet Units	D 21.3	Differential Pressure, Flow, Level and Temperature,	
Asynchronous Motors Standardline	D 86.1	Positioners and Liquid Meters	
Synchronous Motors with Permanent-Magnet Technology, HT-direct	D 86.2	PDF: Indicators for panel mounting	MP 12
DC Motors	DA 12	SIREC Recorders and Accessories	MP 20
SIMOREG DC MASTER 6RA70 Digital Chassis	DA 21.1	SIPART, Controllers and Software	MP 31
Converters		SIWAREX Weighing Systems	WT 01
SIMOREG K 6RA22 Analog Chassis Converters	DA 21.2	Continuous Weighing and Process Protection	WT 02
SIMOREG DC MASTER 6RM70 Digital Converter Cabinet Units	DA 22	Process Analytical Instruments PDF: Process Analytics,	PA 01 <i>PA 11</i>
SIMOVERT PM Modular Converter Systems	DA 45	Components for the System Integration	
SIEMOSYN Motors	DA 48		
MICROMASTER 410/420/430/440 Inverters	DA 51.2	SIMATIC Industrial Automation Systems	
MICROMASTER 411/COMBIMASTER 411	DA 51.3	SIMATIC PCS Process Control System	ST 45
SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES Vector Control SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES Motion Control	DA 65.10 DA 65.11	Products for Totally Integrated Automation and Micro Automation	ST 70
Synchronous and asynchronous servomotors for	DA 65.3	SIMATIC PCS 7 Process Control System	ST PCS 7
SÍMOVERT MASTERÓRIVES SIMODRIVE 611 universal and POSMO	DA 65.4	Add-ons for the SIMATIC PCS 7 Process Control System	ST PCS 7
Low-Voltage Three-Phase-Motors		Migration solutions with the SIMATIC PCS 7 Process Control System	ST PCS 7
IEC Squirrel-Cage Motors	D 81.1	pc-based Automation	ST PC
Automation Systems for Machine Tools SIMODRIVE Main Spindle/Feed Motors	NC 60	SIMATIC Control Systems	ST DA
Converter Systems SIMODRIVE 611/POSMO	NO C	SIMATIC Sensors	
Automation Systems for Machine Tools SINAMICS Main Spindle/Feed Motors	NC 61	Sensors for Factory Automation	FS 10
Drive System SINAMICS S120 Drive and Control Components for Hoisting Equipment	⊔E 1	Customs Engineering	
DIME and Control Components for Holsting Edgibilient	1111	Systems Engineering Power supplies SITOP power	KT 10.1
Electrical Installation Technology		System cabling SIMATIC TOP connect	KT 10.1
PDF. ALPHA Small Distribution Boards and Distribution Boards, Terminal Blocks	ETA1	System cabing dividing for connect	10.2
PDF: ALPHA 8HP Molded-Plastic Distribution System	ETA3	System Solutions	
PDF: BETA Low-Voltage Circuit Protection	ET B1	Applications and Products for Industry are part of the	
PDF: DELTA Switches and Socket Outlets	ET D1	interactive catalog CA 01	
GAMMA Building Controls	ET G1		
		TELEPERM M Process Control System	
Human Machine Interface Systems SIMATIC HMI	ST 80	PDF: AS 488/TM automation systems	PLT 112

www.siemens.com/micromaster

Siemens AG

Automation and Drives Standard Drives Postfach 31 80 91050 ERLANGEN Germany

www.siemens.com/automation

The information provided in this catalog contains descriptions or characteristics of performance which in case of actual use do not always apply as described or which may change as a result of further development of the products. An obligation to provide the respective characteristics shall only exist if expressly agreed in the terms of contract. Availability and technical specifications are subject to change without notice.

All product designations may be trademarks or product names of Siemens AG or supplier companies whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the owners.